

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BS 567962

5BN 46 INF

FSB GRTOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 NOV 69

2400

01 NOV 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001

(U) LT. JOHNSTON ON DUTY
OPENS JOURNAL

JB

2 0010

(C) T.O.I. 311950 OCT 69 1/2/0 at
grid. 683798 received 50 rds. S.A.F
from en. grid. 688794 from 8-10 VC,
returned S.A.F. & M60 fire VC's
evaded to north. Shadow came on
station 2030 HRS. & broke station
2230 HRS. T.O.I. 312020 OCT 69 2/2/0
spotted 2 VC at grid. 687802. 2/2/0
at fr. grid. 689799 engaged with
S.A.F. & M60 with unk. results, will
sweep area at 1st light. Bde to
SP4 Westerman by SP4 MartinS2/3 Co, BDE
notify

JB

3 0015

(C) T.O.I. 312030 OCT 69 at fr. grid.
694793 4/3/C received 5-6 rds
60 mm mortar fire. 1st rd. hit
50 meters to the east of 4/3/C.
Suspected mortar tube loc. en. grid
715795. Shadow engaged en. grid
will sweep area at 1st lightS2/3 Co, BDE
notify

JB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3-year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF			JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5BN 46 INF			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.			TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			IN		OUT			
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
							INITIALS	
3		CONT	BDE to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin					
4			(C) Foxhole report:				JB	
			A B C D E HHC TOTALS					
			96 11 84 98 100 14 403					
			15 92 19 13 12 131 292					
			3 7 7 7 1 3 28					
			114 110 110 118 123 148 723					
			Go BDE SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman.					
5	0020		(C) T.O.I. 312230 OCT 69 4/3/A S2/3, CO, BDE				JB	
			while at ambush site at fr. gnd				notify	
			664018 sighted 2 VC at en. gnd					
			664017. Engaged with claymores					
			+ S.A.F. Swept area with meg.					
			results. Go BDE SP4 Westerman					
			by SP4 Martin					
6	0025		(C) T.O.I. 312200 to 312315 OCT 69 S2/3 CO BDE				JB	
			PF plat. 33 fr. gnd 574994 received				notify	
			undetermined number of S.A.F.					
			from est. 15 VC at en. gnd 574991					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL					3		22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	01 NOV 69	2400	01 NOV 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
6	CONT		neg. damage & neg. casualties. Returned S.A.F. & artillery. Unk results. Will sweep area in morning. Do Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman.					
7	0030	-	(C) T.O.I. 312220 to 312300 OCT 69 PF plat. 3 fr. grd 613953 received 1 mortar & 1 grenade and an undetermined number of S.A.F. with section of perimeter wire blown away from an est. 15 VC en. grd 612954. Plat 3 returned S.A.F. & artillery. Results unk., will check area in morning. There were 3 VP civilian WIA as a result of attacks. Not known where civilians were taken. Do Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman	S2/3 CO BDE JB	JB			
8	0030	-	(C) T.O.I. 0010 1/3/0 received 20 rds S.A.F. & 3 rds 82 mm mortars from en. grd 616777. Returned S.A.F. & M60 fires with	S2/3 CO BDE JB	JB			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL		4	22		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 01 NOV 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 01 NOV 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	CONT		unk. results, will sweep area at 1 st light. Shadow came on station at 0030 HRS + fired on ens. grd. To Bde SP4 Westernman by SP4 Martin		
9	0100	0110	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westernman by SP4 Leaman P1 ANX A	m Arty	JB KB
10	0200	0210	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Leaman P2 ANX A	m arty	JB KB
11	0210	—	(C) FROM DIVISION: During the past several weeks numerous reports from different sources of reliability have provided indications of renewed enemy activity in southern I.C.T.Z. during 1-15 NOV 69. 1 NOV 69 is a VN holiday called "National Day" marking the anniversary of the overthrow of NGODIEM regime in 1963. There have been indications of renewed	S2/3 Co notify	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS 567 962

5BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 NOV 69

2400

01 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	CONT		activity specifically in QUANG NGAI PROVINCE and line communications between DUC PHO, MO DUC & TH NGIA. Also indications of attacks on ARVN units in western SON TINH and other major cities. Bde from SP4 Westerman to SP4 Martin		
12	0300	0310	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P3 ANX A	M Arty	QB KB
13	0400	0410	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P4 ANX A	M Arty	QB KB
14	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Seaman P5 ANX A	M Arty	QB KB
15	0505	0510	(C) 1.2 expenditure report (1) 7 (2) 0 (3) 24 (4) 31 (5) 55 (6) 0 (7) 3 (8) 58 To Bde SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Burns.		QB
16	0600	0610	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde	M	QB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 01 NOV 69

2400 01 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16	CONT		CPT Dorely by SP4 Burks P6 ANX A	Arty	KB
----	------	--	----------------------------------	------	----

17	0635		(C) TOI 312000 OCT69 CAP 131 received 50-60 RDS S.A.F. from est. 2 VC, neg. casualties. CAP 131 returned S.A.F & called artillery on en. grid 701971. Will sweep area this morning. To Bde CPT Dorely by 1 LT Johnston	S2/3 CO BDE notifies	JB
----	------	--	---	-------------------------	----

18	0640		(C) TOI 312000 OCT69 CAP 136 received 5-10 Rds SAF from a good distance out. en. grid. 565943 CAP 136 called arty. Will check area this morning. To Bde CPT Dorely by 1 LT Johnston	S2/3 CO BDE notifies	JB
----	------	--	--	-------------------------	----

19	0650		(U) Bco + Eco notified award ceremonies chopper will not arrive until 0700 hrs. Bco Sp Notice Eco Sp Pastor by Sp Burks.		
----	------	--	---	--	--

20	0710	0710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Int to Sp Calphas by PFC Graeff Annex A P7	M ARTY	PL KS
----	------	------	---	-----------	----------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

7

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

OS/567962

1st BN 46th INF 198 L13 FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 1 NOV 69

2400 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0750	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 CEPHAS by SP/4 KROMMENHOCK Annex A P. 8	M Arty	DK KB
22	0850	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 CEPHAS by PFC KROMMENHOCK Annex A P. 9	M Arty	DK KB
23	0930	0960	(C) TOI 0935 Enemy grid 659014 A ^{co} observed 4 to 6 VC and engaged with small arms. VC returned fire with 60 to 80 rds. of AK fire. Helix was on station but could not expend because of negative clearance by BINH SON. A ^{co} is sweeping area at this time. 1 VN was WIN not D/O. ODE SP/4 RILAND by SP/4 DEROSA	BDE	RD
24	1005		(C) Source Headquarters 1 st CAG TOI 31 1900 Friendly and enemy grid OS/623857. 1 VN		PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF DUTY

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL				8	22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		BS/567962			
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 413		F5B Gator	0001 1 Nov 69 2400 1 Nov 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT.		male found with gun shot wound in right leg at 1700 31 OCT at village som QIM. Possibly wounded by VC. CAP 1310 Dusted him off at 1930 31 OCT Taken to 27 TH SURG. From SP4 PILAN To PFC GRAEFF		
25	0950	1015 (C)	TO 0950 From E/Murders. Soldier while working on construction job dropped a calvert on his finger breaking it at the joint D/o completed at 1015 Taken to 27 TH SURG. by PFC GRAEFF	S-1	Pt
26	1000	1015 (H)	Sit rep For 5/46 INF To SP4 PILAND by PFC KROMMENHOCK Assoc A Pl	M # Atty	DK KB
27	1030	(C)	LRI LNK SIZE BS/671820 500 meter radius. As at 0915 1 Nov 69. CPT MILLER To SP4 FOX		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

03/567962

5th BN 46th INF 198 LID

FSB Gator

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 NOV 69	2400	1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1100	1115	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 PILAND by PFC KROMMENHOCK Annex A P. 11	M Arty	DK KB
29	1116		(C) URI WNK SIZE 03/686851 500 meter radius. As of 1115 1 NOV. 69 To PFC GRAEFF		PG
30	1125	1140	(C) Helix 04 observed 10 VC evading into tree line. Engaged. Results 1 VC lying in pool of water. From PFC KROMMENHOCK TO Cpt. MILLER.	BDE	DK
31	1155	1205	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 PILAND by PFC KROMMENHOCK Annex A P. 12	M Arty	DK KB
32	1220		(C) TOT 0100 Enemy grid 747824. 4.2 mortars at L2 Minutemen fired mission for CAP 145. At 1200 hr. RF pln. Swept area finding shoes and pieces of bodies. Out of these	BDE	VRD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 AIB

FSB GATOR

0001 1 NOV 69

2400 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32			COINT. parts of bodies they confirm 3 VC KIA. To SP/4 PILAND by SP/ DEROSA		
33	1105	1240	(C) TOI 1105 Working in area of URI SABER 76 had 1 VC KBA and HELIX had 1 VC KBA at 762833. SABER also switched 1 MAM with ID. EVAC to Bayonet. To SP/4 LOWRY from SP/ FOX.	BDE	JF
34	1200	1245	(C) TOI 1200 Ref MSG # 23 Results of sweep by A ^{CO} in area of contact (659014). Found 2 bunkers destroyed both. 1 clip of M-1 ammo with 8 rds, 1 AK rd, 1 boat (SAN PAN) destroyed. 300 lbs. of salt, 50 lbs. rice, 20 lbs of fish. Salt and rice were in baskets and fish was lying on floor of abandoned	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

11

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

0001

1 NOV 69

2400

1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	CONT		hatch. A ^{CO} distributed salt, rice and fish to civilians BDE SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX		
35	1230	1250	(C) TOZ 1230 SADER found 1 hatch 5' x 8' of G85854. Hatch was burned. BDE SP/4 JELLEN by SP/FOX	BDE	TF
36	1300		(C) Meeting on 1 1400 Nov. 69 for all BN S-3 at BDE briefing room. BDE SP/4 LOWRY to SP/FOX		TF.
37	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 PILAND by PFC GRAEFF Annex A PB	M Arty	LM PG
38	1400	1445	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF not called. BDE did not have secure radio PFC KROMMENHOCK	M Arty	DK LM
39	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 HILL by PFC KROMMENHOCK	M Arty	DK LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				12	22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		03/667962				
5 TH DN 46 TH INF 198 L103		F5B GATOR	FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	1 NOV 69	2400	
				1 NOV 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39	CONT.		Annex A P. 15			
40	1513		(C) CAP React 1 pl. B ^{co} , 28 packs, P2 - GATOR, FREQ 67.50 call sign - Whiskey 7		BDE	PG
			Secondary React 1 pl. C ^{co} , 31 packs, P2 - 686788, FREQ 67.50, call sign Mike 7. TO SP/4 LOWRY by PFC GRAEFF			
41	1530		(C) B Troop 1/1 CAV will depart CHU LAI at 1200 hr. 2 NOV 69 and at that time they will be OPCON to 5/46 INF from Capt. CHERMOH to SP/DEROSA			RD
42	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Hill by KROMMENHOCK Annex A P. 17		M Atty	DK KD
43	1533		(C) D 1/1 CAV CA by SABER P2 1430 CHU LAI		BDE	JF
			L2 679855 at 1325 hr. swept area and found			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5213		BS/567962	FROM			
5th Bn 46th Inf 196115		FSB Gator	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 Nov 69	2400	1 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
43	CONT.		1 notch of 685867 which looked like a lay over station. It was destroyed To Cpt. CHERMOZ by SP/FOX			
44	1615		(C) Cco. TO11650 grd 697793 2/4 Found 1 home made personal mine and blew it in place. There was also a trip wire across trail at that loc. They started to follow it but it got to dark. Plan to sweep again at dawn. To Sp Lowry by Sp De Anso.		BDE	BD
45	1600	1620	(U) 200's to Bde. Sp Hill by Sp De Anso. Annex A P17		M BATV	PA KB
46	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Wromme, hq. Annex A P18		M ART-1	PA LS
47	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P19.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

502/3

LOCATION

BS/517 962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

6001

1 Nov 69

800

1 Nov 69

5th BN 46th Inf 198118

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1816		(C) Aco TO1 1730 watched 2 VC sneaking up- opened fire same time as VC saw 1 VC drop across river approx 6650N Helix was on station so direct to Aco at 1735 expended broke station 1810. 1 VC had basket of rice while evading north. rice recovered. To Sp Henry by Sp Fox.		
49	1830		(C) Aco TO1 1600 1/2/D observed 10 VC in the open at 697811. Called Fire mission at that grid. Did not observe rds LNK results. To Sp Hill by Sp Dubose.		
50	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900.		DF
51	1900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowery SP4 Seaman P20 ANXA	M Artz	DF LM
52	2000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller SP4 Seaman P21 ANXA	M Artz	DF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

22

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23

5 BN 46 INF

B 5502962

FSBGATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Nov 69

2400

1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	2015		(Agent Report - B-2 rating - 300800 Oct 69 48th VC Bu was observed at PHU - NHIEU (5) hamlet BS 725876 & PHU-NHIEU (2) VIC. BS 724883 & BS 730875. Strength is 230 men & Commander is VO TRAM. This unit is setting up commo lines between these 2 hamlets. They had already dug several bunkers and ditches in the area. Wpus include 2-82mm mortars, 1x57 RR, 3 MG (NVA), & 2-60 mm mortars, 4 B-40's, & 150 AK-47's. Mission UNK. OB. Comment 48th LFBN last located VIC 7082 on 22 Oct Strength 200 men. VO TRAM has previously been reported as C.O. of this unit. Their wpus are a little heavily emphasized. It is thought that the 107 NVA heavy wpus Bu is notified.	S 23 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S 23

5 BN/6 INF

BS 567962

FSB GATOR

0001

1 Nov 69

2400

1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	0007		providing wpns. From Bde SPTA Jellen to SPTA Seaman		
54	2020		(C) Agent Report B2 rating. 30/1000 Oct 69. 95A Sapper Co VC. LOC 50N(2) hamlet BS 701900. Strength 50 men with wpns including 2x M60 MG. and 2 B-40's, automatic rifles, 150 hand grenades, 2x K 54 pistols and homemade mines. On 26, 1500 Oct 10 men from this unit planted a mine field VIC BS 724897 near AN TINH (V). Mine fields contain 18 mines, which when buried left 3 prongs exposed above ground, and 1 Ind Artillery Ldo (NVA) mission UNK. OB comment - 95A LF Sapper Co. lost loc BS 7093 on 24 Oct. Strength 65 men. 3 prongs above ground	3 2/3 Co notified	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
8 2/3 5 BW 66 INF		BS 567 962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 NOV 69	2100 1 NOV 69
54	CONT	generally warm villagers and other VC in area of mines field being located there. From Bde SP4 Jellen by SP4 Seaman			
55	2030	(C) TOI 2025 All Companies & S1 through S5 have been notified of briefing at 020730 NOV 1969. From LTC HANSTON D.O. by SP4 Seaman.			QF
56	2100	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Fuller by SPA Burks P22 ANXA	M		QF LM
57	2115	(C) IR Box #1 6892 to Coast & 7783 to Coast. #46300 to Coast & 6800 to Coast. From Bde SPA Cephals by SPA Burks	M		QF
58	2100	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Fuller by SPA Burks P22 ANXA	M		QF LM
59	2145	(C) TOI 2030 CAP 131 A while at		8 2/3 Co	QF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23

BS567962

5 BIN46 INF

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Nov 69

2400

1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	CONT		brush site fid grid 694974 Rec 900 SAF & Auto fire from EN grid 698969 ESTEN site force 20-30 VC. Artz was fired will sweep at first light. To Bde SP4 westernmanly SP4 Martin	Notified	
60	2115		(C) TOI 2115 2/2/D Spotted 4 VC at en grid 698801. 2/2/D reports seeing lights & hearing noises. at seems like there is some kind of meeting in progress. To Bde SP4 westernmanly SP4 Martin	S 2/3 Co Notified	2F
61	2150		(C) TOI 2140 2/2/D at fid grid 686748 spotted 15 VC at en grid 698801. 2/2/D opened up with SAF & M.B. fire Artz is being called. To Bde SP4 westernmanly by SP4 Martin.	S 2/3 Co Notified	2F
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

19

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823

5B1046INF

BS567962

ESB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 NOV 69

2400

1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2200		(1) Setup for 546INF @ Bde SPK westernman by SPK Burko P23ANXA	M Qty	JF LM
63	2230		(2) 2000 1/2/B reported a Marine in Nuoc Man. His name Stanley Jefferson and belongs to the 14 CAPS. He claims he missed his ride to Quang Ngai to go on R & R. Found LT Johnston	S2/3 Co notified	JF
64	2300		(3) Revised itinerary for Marine VIP. 1245 to 1315 hrs GATOR briefing. 1315 to 1330 hrs enroute to Co D 5-46INF. 1330 1415 hrs: walk through & briefing with Co D 546 (Mg also show 2 other villages) 1415-1435 hrs. Enroute Co A 546INF (CAP 135). 1435-1500 hrs: walk through & briefing with Co A 546 INF 1500-1510 hrs: enroute out. From LTC Wagner to Bde SPK westernman by SPK Burko.		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
8 2-3			BS 567962		
5 BN 46 INF			ESB GATOR		
			0001	1 NOV 69	2400 1 NOV 69
65	2300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 westernman by SP4 Burko P24 ANXA arty		74 LM
66	2310		(C) Ref MSG #60461 - 2/2/D while moving out to their ambush site spotted 2 VC. They followed them to a river bank where the 2 VC met 3 other VC & moved into a wood line. 2/2/D continue to observe from about 200 meters out with a Starlight. They est. there were about 15 VC, half with weapons, meeting at E.G. 698801. 2/2/D then opened up with SAF, moved back & had arty brought in. Results unk. all checks in morning. To Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman.		82/3 Co notified
67	2400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Cephalo by SP4 Burko P25 ANXA arty		74 LM
68	2400		Closed Journal		74 LM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page No

No

Period Covered

Organization/Installation

Location

S 2/3

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

1 Nov 69

2400

1 Nov 69

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Summary
 (C) C.A.: Continued stability
 ops in Cap 1-3-4 A/O, recruits
 for Op.

C.B.: Continued defense of
 SAB 2100 + improvement of
 bunker line.

C.C.: Continued espionage
 activities in contact, refugees will
 and stability ops.

C.D.: Continued ops in
 A/O scene, with heavy employment
 of night ambulances.

Recor: Ops in 1-3-4 A/O
 solution following by day with
 night ambulances.

C.I.C.: Continued area
 recon in Cap 1-3-5 A/O

2/A: Continued recruit ops for
 Cap 1-3-5 Op.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy. ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

- a. 311245 1/2/D engaged 5 VC w/wpns at BS675795 w/mortars and arty, neg results.
- b. 312140 3/2/B engaged 3 VC at BS573974 w/SAF. VC returned fire and found drag marks leading NE.
- c. 010010 1/2/D at BS683798 rec'd 50 rds SAF from 8-10 VC at BS688794. Returned fire. VC evaded to NE.
- d. 010015 Co C rec'd 5 to 6x60mm mortar HE rds at BS694793. Shadow came on station and engaged enemy grid BS715795.
- e. 010020 4/3/A engaged 2 VC w/olaymores and SAF at BS664017.
- f. 010935 BS659014 - Co A - engaged 4 to 6 VC w/SAF. VC returned fire w/60 to 60 rds SAF. Results: CIA-1 clip M-1 w/ammo. One sampan destroyed, 300 lbs salt CIA, 50 lbs rice CIA, 20 lbs fish CIA.
- g. 011145 Helix observed 3 VC in treeline at BS753833 .. Engaged. Sabre 76 confirmed one VC KIA

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 to 021700 Nov 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cdv OPCON.

Co A(-) Conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NIP via BS659016. Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 2 Nov 69.

2/A: Continued to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NIP via BS722956, continues same operation on 2 Nov 69.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) squad provides local security in TRI DINE (1). Ambush via NOU MAN BS557985. Continues base defense on 2 Nov 69.

Co C(-): Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village via BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area. NIP BS686799. Ambush 4/3/C BS694793. Co continues same operation 2 Nov 69. Co C is react force. PZ- present location. Pack strength-54.

1/C: Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village via BS683797. Ambush 2/1/C BS695791. Operation continues 2 Nov 69. NIP BS683799.

Co D: Continued stability operations within AO SERENE. Constructs and provides security for refugee villages within AO. Continues operation 2 Nov 69. NIP's via D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 3/D 677778, 1/1/- BS689789, 2/1/D BS691789, 1/2/D BS682799, 2/2/D BS686798, 1/3/D BS677177, 3/2/D BS684798, 3/3/D BS678779.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1 Nov 69

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E Recon: Conducted combined stability operations with Co A(-). Continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols vic refugee hamlet located at BS660009. NDP BS659016.

E Mortars: Med mort plat (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the citadel Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (DS) at FSB GATOR, Lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: AN/PPS-5 (DS) FSB GATOR, AN/PPS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in operation continues 2 Nov 69. NDP BS707972.

4. (C) CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

John J. Lane CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 1 November to 2 November 69

- a. Unknown size force at BS671820, 500 meter radius as of 010915 Nov. ember 69.
- b. Unknown size force at BS686851, 500 meter radius as of 011115 Nov 69.
- c. 48th VC Bn was observed at PHU-NEIU(5) hamlet BS725876 and PHU-NEIU(2) vic BS724883 and BS730875. Strength is 230 men and commander is VO TRAM. This unit is setting up commo lines between these 2 hamlets. They had already dug several bunkers and ditches in the area. Weapons include 2-82mm mortars, 1-57 recoilless rifle, 3 MG(NVA), and 2-60mm mortars, 4 B-40's, and 150 AK-47's. Mission unknown. Last located vic BS7082 on 22 Oct. Strength 200 men. VO TRAM has previously been reported as CO of this unit. Their weapons are a little heavily emphasized. It is thought that the 107 NVA heavy weapons Bn is most likely providing weapons support for the 48th LF Bn.
- d. 95 A sapper Co. VC, LOC SON(2) hamlet at BS701900. Strength 50 men with weapons including 2-M60 MG and 2 B-40's, automatic rifles, 150-hand grenades, 2-KB4 pistols, and homemade mines. On 26 Oct. 1500, 10 men from this unit planted a minefield vic BS724897 near AN THINH(1). Minefields contain 18 mines, which when buried left 3 prongs exposed above ground, and 4 dud artillery rds (NVA). Mission unknown. OB comment- 95 A LF sapper Co last located BS7093 on 24 Oct. Strength 65 men. 3 prongs exposed above ground- generally warn villagers and other VC in area of minefield being located there.

2. INCIDENTS: 1 November to 2 November 69

- a. 010950 Co A observed 4 to 6 VC and engaged with SAF and rec'd 60-80 rds of AK fire. Helix was on station. Results of sweep of BS659014: Found 2 bunkers and destroyed, 1 clip of 8 rds of M-1; 47 rds of AK; 1 sampan destroyed; 300 lbs salt, 50 lbs rice, 20lbs fish.
- b. 011140 Helix 4 at BS7583 Observed 10 VC evading into a treeline, engaged one VC lying in pool of water.
- c. 011220 EG BS747824. Mortars from MINUTEMAN fired mission for CP 145. Results of sweep: found shrapnel and pieces of bodies. Confirm 3 VC KIA.
- d. 311240 Sabre 76 had 1-KBA and Helix had 1-KBA at BS752833. Also Sabre snatched 1 man with ID.
- e. 311250 Sabre found 1 hootch 5' x 8' at BS685854. Hootch was burned.
- f. 011533 Sabre 76 found 1 hootch at BS685867, which looked like layover station. Destroyed hootch.
- g. 011615 BS697793. 2/C found 1 homemade personnel mine and blew it in place. There was also a trip wire across a trail at that loc. They started to follow it but it got to dark. Plan to sweep again at dawn.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-ECZ

2 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #76-69

- h. 011815 Co A watched 2 VC sneaking up- opened fire same time as VC. Saw 1 VC drop across river approx BS665016. Helix was on station. So divert to Co A at 1735. Expended broke station 1810. 1 VC had basket of rice- dropped rice while evading north. Rice recovered.
- i. 011830 1/2/D observed 10 VC in the open at BS697811. Called fire mission at that grid. Did not observe rds. Unknown results.
- j. 012145 CAP 131A, while at ambush site fired BS694974 and rec'd 900 SAF and automatic fire from EG BS698969. Est enemy size force 20-30 VC. Arty was fired will sweep at first light.
- k. 012115 2/2/D spotted 4 VC at en grid BS698801. 2/2/D reports seeing lights and hearing noises. It seems like there is some kind of meeting in process.
- l. 012150 2/2/D at frd grd BS686748 spotted 15 VC at en grid BS698801. 2/2/D opened up with SAF and MG fire. Called arty.
- m. 012310 2/2/D, while moving out to their ambush site, spotted 2 VC. They followed them to a river bank where the 2 VC met 3 other VC and moved into a wood line. 2/2/D continued to observe from about 200 meters out with a starlight. They estimated there were about 15 VC, half with weapons, meeting at en BS698801. 2/2/D then opened up with SAF, moved back and had artillery brought in. Unknown results. Will sweep after Nov 2, 69.
- n. 020150 CAP 133 en grd BS674965, fr grd BS673973, patrol swept PHUOC HOA and made contact w/SVC, neg results. CAP 136, en grd BS573943, fr grd BS574937, PF told marines of moving lights. CAP 136 fired laws and found 2 VN civilians w/frag wounds which were D/O to 27th Surg.
- o. 020150 CAP 131 en grd BS698969, fr grd BS694976. OP received SAF from unk size in force, returned fire SAF and laws, called arty, VC found to have fled to SW.
- p. 012155 CAP 145 fr grd BS738791, en grd BS734792. Observed lights, called illum and observed 4 VC, engaged w/SAF and 60mm mortars and VC evaded to NW.
- q. 020150 CAP 131 en grd BS696977, fr grd BS695976. PF observed 3 VC trying to infiltrate LE THY #3. CAP 131 sent patrol to check out area. Neg contact with VC evading to SW.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 1 Nov to 2 Nov 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 Nov to 3 Nov 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0554	0642	1816	1903	----	1313	53	2 November 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION

LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
1 Nov 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
1 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0715 (U) Daily Staff Briefing.

3 0900 (C) Personnel Daily Summary: Called to Bde

Assigned	PDY
O - 49	O - 46
WO - 2	WO - 2
EM - 808	EM - 767
TOT - 859	TOT - 815

4 (U) Summary: Daily office routine carried
 on as usual. All required reports
 submitted on time.

5 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
BS 567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Nov 69	2400	1 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5		
4	1100	1430	(C) Worked on evaluations of the hamlets in the Pacification Program		
5	1430	1500	(U) Worked on Weekly Civic Action Report		
6	1500	1700	(U) Brought Hamlet Evaluations, Civilian Hire, and Weekly Civic Action Report to Brigade. Also brought Civic Action Report to Division G-5		
7	1700		(C) Made evaluation of progress in the hamlets of the Pacification Program		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Derivative

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SHEIK Jr. 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Stuart J. Sheik Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
823 5BN46INF			BS567962 FSB GATOR			FROM		TO		
						HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Nov 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Nov 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001	0005	(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAB ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL						JF	
2	0050		(C) Foxhole Report -						JF	
			A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT	
			96	11	85	95	98	14	3398	
			15	92	18	14	25	131	795	
			3	7	7	7	1	3	28	
			14	110	110	116	124	148	722	
			To Bde SSGT Sauerly SP4 Seaman							
3	0100		(C) Set up for 546INF to Bde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Seaman PIANXA				M Arty		JF KB	
4	0150		(C) 701 011900 CAP133 engid 674965 fsgid 673973 patrol swept PHUOC HOA made contact w/8VC neg results 701 011930 CAP136 engid 573943 fsgid 574937. PF told maneuver of moving light. Cap136 fired LAWS & found 2VN civilians with flag				82/8 Co notified	JF		

File 2-06/100

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

5BN 46INF

BS 56796Z

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Nov 69

2400

2 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4 CONT

wounds which were D/O to 27
Sung ~~FOB~~ Bde SPl westernman
by SPl Burles

5 0150

(C) TOI 012000 CAP131 engaged S 3/3 Co 2F
698969 engaged 694976 OP notified
received SAF from UNK
size in force, returned fire
SAF & LAWS called out, VC
found to have fled to SW
TOI 012155 CAP145 engaged
738791 engaged 734792 obs.
lights called illum & observed
a VC, engaged w/ SAF & 60mm
mortars & VC evaded to NW
From Bde SPl westernman by
SA/4 Burles

6 0150

(C) TOI 012220 Cap131 engaged S 3/3 Co 2F
696977 engaged 695976 PF notified
observed 3 VC trying to infiltrate
LE THUY #3. Cap 131 sent
patrol to check out area. neg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3

BS 567962

PSB GATOR

5 BN-46 INF

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Nov 69

2400

2 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

CONT

Contact with VC. It evaded to SW. from Bde SP4 westerman by SP4 Bunko

7

0200

(U) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4. CEPAUS by SP4 Martin P2 ANXA

M

acty

JF

KB

8

0300

(U) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Seaman P3 ANXA

M

acty

JF

KB

9

0400

(U) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Piland by SP4 Bunko P4 ANXA

M

acty

JF

KB

10

0445

(C) 4.2 expenditure report

1) 7

5) 63

2) 0

6) 3

3) 17

7) 0

4) 24

8) 66

To Bde SP4 Piland by SP4 Seaman

JF

11

0500

(U) Site rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Piland by SP4 Seaman P5 ANXA

M

acty

JF

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8-2-3 5BN46 INF			BS56796Z FSBGA TOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 NOV 69	2400	2 NOV 69
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
12	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sawyer by Sp Seaman. Annex A P 6	M AATV.	PS KB			
13	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland to Sp DeMosa. Annex A P 7	M AATV.	AD KB			
14	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland to Sp DeMosa. Annex A P 8.	M AATV	AD KB			
15	0850	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Cpt Schmol by PFC Hrommenbeck. Annex A P 9.	M AATV	AD KB			
16		0930	(C) From Bde. Subject: visit of MG Bowman deputy com. 3MAF on 6 Nov 69 Purpose: Receive briefing and tour of companies in pacification hamlets. 1425-1435 enroute to 3/46 Inf PHU VINH. 1435-1500 visit PHU VINH accompanied by C.O. 3/46 Inf. Request that VN district personal be present. 1500 enroute to 1/52 Pac area. From Cpt Schmol to Sgt Stang.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **5**

NO OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn 46th Inf 198L113

CSB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Nov 69

2400

2 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0940

(C) Aco TOI 011300 have 4 detainees and one CHW HOI. These people walked into their location, detainees are Nguyen Thi Ta age 37 female VC, Le Thi Nguyet age 18 VC, corpsmen carried bodies away during attack; Nguyen Thanh Si age 35 male VC corpsmen carried bodies away during attack. Ao Tien age 30 ARVN deserter, deserted in 1965, no information as to activities since. CHW HOI is PHUNG TO DO age 30 male. Will be taken to L & Bayonet. To Sp Piland by PFC Graft.

18

0940

(C) Aco TOI 020800 Swept area of patrol contact last night. Patrol element 4/1/A Location 655012 Found ammo box w/ papers and also bottle of pills. To Sp Jellen by PFC Graft.

BDC

Pln.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/561962	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
19	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Krommenhuk. Annex A P10.	M ARTY.	OK. KB.		
20	1000	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Smer by PFC Krommenhuk. Annex P11.	M ARTY	OK. KB.		
21		1115	(U) Helix 21. T01 1045 grid 718922 BDA. 6 hootches destroyed 2 hootches damaged. To Sp Hill by Sp Hill.	BDE	AD		
22		1140	(C) Bde. T01 0945-1000 Sabers. grid 725888 Found tunnels, trenches and fighting positions which have been used within the last 24 hrs. grid 726893 Fresh tunnels grid 714893 Found bunkers grid 714902 Found 2 camouflaged hootches From Sp Piland to Sp DeRose.				
23	1200	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Grueff. Annex A P12	M ARTY	P6. KB.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. *7*

NO. OF PAGES *13*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BS/564962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 NOV 69

2400

02 NOV 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<i>24</i>	<i>1315</i>	<i>1325</i>	<i>(U) Sitrep For 5/46 to Sgt Sawyer by PFC Krommenhoek Annex AP13</i>	<i>M</i> <i>AATY</i>	<i>DK</i> <i>JD</i>
<i>25</i>	<i>1340</i>		<i>(C) From Bde. Classification of detainees CHN 1401; 1x hamlet guerilla, 1x infant defendant, 1x hamlet nurse, The CHN 1401 is a PW and 1x unclassified From Cpt Miller to PFC Graweff.</i>		
<i>26</i>	<i>1410</i>		<i>(C) Cap React 1 plt Bco 28 packs PZ Gator Freq 6750 Whiskey 7. Secondary React 1 plt. Coo. 31 packs. PZ 695791 Freq 6750. Mike 7 To Sp howery by Sp Fox.</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>JT</i>
<i>27</i>	<i>1400</i>	<i>1415</i>	<i>(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp howery by Sp DeMasa Annex AP14</i>	<i>M</i> <i>AATY</i>	<i>JT</i> <i>JD</i>
<i>28</i>	<i>1440</i>		<i>(U) + Snatch for Maining of 3 Nov 69. 6884, 6879 7584 7579 To Sgt Petrella by Sp DeMasa</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>AD</i>
<i>29</i>	<i>1455</i>	<i>1505</i>	<i>(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Jellen</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>DK</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB

FSB Center

0001

02 NOV 69

2400

02 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29	CONT.		by PFC Krommer took Annex AP 13.	ARTY	JD
30	1500	(C)	From Bde. Head out from detainee snatched from area of WAI on 01 Nov 69. was in hamlet PHU VINH at time of WAI said 2 guerillas about 16 days ago forced him and wife to haul rice for them. Before they lived in PHU VINH they lived in An Tinh w/ 15 VC. From An Tinh they went to when hear negative tactical information. From Cpt Miller to Sp De Rosa.		
31	1545	(C)	Sniper 19. Tol 1510 grid 657030. Found 1 camouflaged lair and 25 fighting position which looked like they were dug in the last 24 to 48 hrs. To Sp Sullivan by Sp De Rosa.		
32	1600	1615	(U) Sit rep For 5/46 to Sp Lowery by Sp De Rosa. Annex AP 16	M ARTY	AD JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/367962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB

FSB Gator

0001

02 Nov 69

2400

02 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1620

(U) 1100's to Bde Sp Lowery by Sp De Rosa Annex A P 17.

Bde

AD

34

1630

(C) From Bde. UAI. UNH size BS/ 683905, 1500 meter radius. As of 021500. From Sp Jellen to Sp De Rosa.

35

1700

1715

(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox. Annex A P 18

M

AATY

J7

JO

36

1750

(C) TOI 1720 Deco grid 697783 1/0 observed 2xMAM. Ordered them to stop but they started running. Fired M79 at them and they halted. 1/0 is detaining them because neither has ID. Will be even tomorrow. To Sp Fuller by Sp De Rosa.

37

1805

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by PFC Khrommenko Lt P/AA/AA Art.

M

Art

J7

JO

38

1900

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4

M

J7

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS56796Z

FROM

TO

5BN16INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 NOV 69

2400

2 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

CONT

Petrella by SP4 Martin P20AXA Artz

JD

39

1900

(U) 1LT JOHNSON #556 FORSHAG
ON DUTY

JP

40

1855

(C) TO 1845 1/0 spotted 10 VC S²/3 Co
at engid 678786 evading to
W called in 81MM mortars
and Artz fired. To Bde SP4
Lowery

41

1910

(C) TO 1850 Bunker 11, pack S²/3 Co JP
while inspecting their wire
noticed it was cut completely
through with footprints
leading in & out of perimeter
at Bnd 566964 (approx) It is
suspected we have VC's in
our perimeter now, all packs
on 100% alert. To Bde SP4
Lowery by SP4 Martin

42 1945

(C) TO 1900 B1-1CAU spotted S²/3 Co JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5BN46INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2 NOV 69

2400 2 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT		5VC at en gnd 718793. They called 81mm mortar fire on en loc and artillery fire. will sweep area at 1 st light To Bde SPA Burnett by SPA Burbo	Notified	
43	2000		(U) Stop for 546INF to Bde SPA Burnett by SPA Burbo Page 2/ANNEXA	M Rtg	RF JD
44	2030		(C) INFO FROM MAJOR WADE 15 additional people will be located in hamlet of PHU THANH. They consist of members of public health service, Chen Hoi service, 3-2 from province, 5-5 from province, military security, and SONG HOA village Council To Bde SPA Cephalo by SPA Burbo	3 2/3 Co Notified	JA
45	2100		(U) Pacified hamlet population figures as of 1 NOV 69	3 2/3 Co Notified	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

LOCATION

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 NOV 69

2400

2 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	CONT		2/D PHU VINH ^{NATIVE REP TOT} 379 435 84		
			1/D PHU THANH 305 48 353		
			3/D MY LOC 355 206 561		
			To Bde SPA Burnett by SPA Banks		
46	2100		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA M Burnett by SPA Seamon P22 ANA act		2F 9D
47	2200		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA M CERHALL by SPA Banks P23 ANA act		2F 9D
48	2300		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA M Hill by SPA Martin P24 ANA act		2F 9D
49	2400		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SST M Petrella by SPA Martin P25 ANA act		2F 9D
50	2400		(U) CLOSE JOURNAL		2F

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 73

No. of Pages 3

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Stn 46th Inf.

2AB Station

0001

21 Nov 67

67

2400

21 Nov 67

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Summary:
 (C) Co A/B Continued ops in Cap 1-3-4 A/B prepared for CA on morning of 3/Nov.

2/A B Remained in Cap 1-3-5 as security for P.P.

Co B: Continued defense of 1/AB Station & improvement of back line.

Co C: Continued stability, ops & assistance in construction of refugee village.

Co D: Continued stability ops in O.O. Areas with heavy employment of night ambush.

Recon: Continued ops with Co A. with extensive saturation patrolling in Cap 1-3-4 A/B.

B 1/1 Cav: Remained in close proximity to Cap 1-4-6 as support & recon.

C 1/1 Cav: Remained in Cap 1-3-5 as security conducting area recon by day.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKETT BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

- a. 011600 1/2/D observed 10 VC in the open at BS697811. Arty was called w/ unk results.
- b. 011730 Co A observed 2 VC moving at BT665016. Co A engaged the 2 VC w/ SAF and observed 1 VC fall. At 011735 November 69 Helix engaged the enemy grid. The sweep of the area revealed 1 basket of rice (approx 50 lbs)
- c. 012140 2/2/D while enroute to their night ambush site observed 2 VC moving towards a river. 2/2/D followed the VC to the river bank where they observed 3 more VC join with the 2 VC. 2/2/D took position at BS686798 and continued to observe the VC with a starlight scope. More VC continued to arrive until there was a total of 15 VC. About half the VC had wpns. From the noise and lights it appeared the VC were holding a meeting. 2/2/D engaged with SAF and arty.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 - 021700 November 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKETT BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B Trp and C Trp 1/4 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-) conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. 2/A conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-5 AO. On 3 November Co A w/ B Recon Opcon and 1 LT platoon conducts search and clear in AO Hawk (BT6603, BT6803, BT6600, BT6800). At 0645 2/A conducts combat assault into LZ BT 675026 and sweeps south. 1/A and E Recon will move overland to BT68026 and sweep south. 3/A establishes blocking position at BT670011. All elements will be in position NLT 0650. NDP for 2 November is BT659016.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH (1). Ambush v/c NUOC MAN (BS556988). Continues base defense on 3 November 69.

Co C continued to assist Co D in defense and construction of refugee villages. At 030715 Nov 69 Co C will combat assault to LZ BT708808 and conduct search and clear operation in AO Rose (BS6878, BS7278; north to SONG HAM GIANG River) will sweep southwest on two axes with the Co (-) on the north axis and 1/C on the south axis and clear villages at BS693796 and BS697803. B 1/1 Cav will block v/c BS718792, BS721800. NDP for 2 November 69 is BS695791. Night ambush operations will be conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years

AVIF-BCZ

2 November 69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: continued stability operations within AO Seters. Will continue to provide security and assist in construction of hamlet defenses on 3 November 69. 1/D will provide one squad to operate with RF Company 933. NDP's for 2 November 69; D Co (-) BS683797; 2/2/D ambush BS682799; 3/2/D ambush BS684798; 1(-)/D NDP BS688788; 1/1/D ambush BS689791; 2/1/D ambush BS694789; 3(-)/D NDP BS677778; 1/3/D ambush BS676777; 3/3/D ambush BS678874.

Co E Recon continued to conduct patrols and night ambushes in support of Co A(-) stability operations. On 3 November becomes OPCON to Co A from 0500 to 1200 hrs. During this period Recon will assist 1/A in sweeping AO Hawk. At 1300 Recon will be moved by CH47 to FSB GATOR to conduct night patrols and ambushes. NDP for 2 November; BS659016.

MORTARS: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (GS) at the Citadel; Lt mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR; Lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5 AO to support Co A in stability operations.

RADAR: AN/PSS-5 (GS) FSB GATOR; AN/PSS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN

B Trp 1/1 Cav conducts area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5; 1-4-6 AO. On 3 November blocks from BS718792; BS721800, elements will be in position NLT 0715. NDP for 2 November 69 is BS71379.

C Trp 1/1 Cav continued to conduct area reconnaissance in force in CAP 1-3-5 AO. Operation will continue 3 November. NDP for 2 November 69; BS707972.

A (U) CAPTIVITIES

FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: NONE

element of which. etc
to ROBERT O G DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2-3 5BN 46 INF			LOCATION BS 567962 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001		(1) / LT JOHNSTON & SSG FURSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL			JF
2	0005		(C) Foxhole Report - A B C D E HHC TOT 96 11 86 93 98 14 398 15 90 18 14 25 127 289 3 9 7 7 1 3 30 14 110 111 114 124 144 717 To Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 Martin			JF
3	0100		(1) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Bumett by SP4 Bumko P1 ANXA		M city	JF LM
4	0200		(1) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Bumko P2 ANXA		M city	JF LM
5	0300		(1) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Bumko P3 ANXA		M city	JF LM
6	0400		(1) Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Bumko P4 ANXA		M city	JF LM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-34)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-2-3 5 BN 46 INF		BS 567962 FSBGATOR	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	3 NOV 69	2400 3 NOV 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 BURK 8 P3ANXA	74 arty	JF LM
8	0508		(C) 4.2 Expenditure Report 1) 7 5) 40 2) 0 6) 0 3) 15 7) 0 4) 22 8) 40 To Bde SP4 Bielicki 556 FORSHAG		JF
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde CPT GOORLEY by SP4 Burks P6ANNEXA	M arty	JF LM
10	0700	0720	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex AP7	M AATY	JF LM
11	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex AP8.	M AATY	JF LM
12	0810		(C) 2/A 1st PZ 0645 Cco 1st PZ 0723 Last LZ 0700 Last LZ 0755 To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox.	AATY	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-3.6)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8-2-3
5BN46 INFBS56796Z
FSB GATOR

0001 3 NOV 69

2400 3 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13	0845		(C) Dco. 1 st plt leader took information from civilians 2 Nov. They gave the names of 5 VC: 1) Pham Ban 2) Truong Phlang 3) Do Bung. 4) Pham Ljnh 5) Do Thi Nhan. To Sp Westerman by PFC Graef.	BOE	OG
14	0850	0900	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Celphas by PFC Hrommenhock Annex AP9	M AATV	JF LM
15	0927	0950	(C) Cco. Tol 0927 2 US were wounded by Friendly Fire M79. D/O called 0927 complete 0950. Taken to 91 st evac. Names: Carroll; Markwan	SI, Cco	JF
16	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Westerman by Sp Fox. Annex A P 10.	M AATV	JF LM
17	1015		(U) Aco. CAP 131 moving towards grid 665000 received SAF from 665000 SE to 669991. Also received mortars or RPG's. Results 11 USMC WIA. Returned SAF. Aco swept area with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3

BS 56796Z

FROM

TO

5BN 16 INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	CONT		AATN To Sp Westerman by Sgt Stang.		
18	1025		(C) Saber 76. TOI 1010 grid 700231 observed 1 MAM evading w/ pack on his back. Saber 76 engaged Basults 14UC HBA. Saber 76 will not be able to get the pack. of the body To Sp Westerman by Sp Dupose.	BDE	AD
19	1030		(C) Dco. TOI 0915 grid 795 807 detained 1 MAM wearing black PJ's and GI. O.D. shorts. Looked like he has not worked in long time. AT 0000 hrs grid 795801 spotted 1 VU evading carrying basket. Captured basket, contained 1 Hakai shirt, 1 green poncho, pr black PJ's, hammock, small bag rice, PR GI underwear neither has I.D. OF's w/ Dco say both are VC. To Sp Westerman by Sp For.	BDE	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 22-170)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB			FSB Gator		0001	03 Nov 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1100	1130	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spawery by Sp De Mosa. Annex AP 11.	M AATY	AD AD		
21	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 12	M AATY	PG LM		
22		1210	(C) Cco. TOI 1128. grid 703804. hit 105 booby trap. Results 1 US KIA 1 US WIA. D/O called 1128 complete 1145. Taken to 21st evac. KIA Napier, WIA. Hoenig. To Sp Westerman by Sp Fox	BDE SI, Cco	JF JF		
23		1230	(C) Dco. TOI 1145 grid 697804 found a 105 booby trap next to hootch with a trip wire leading to hootch will try to destroy it. To Sp Jellen by Sgt Steng.	BDE	AS		
24		1245	(C) Dco. TOI 1230 grid 704795 engaged 2 MAM evading. Results 2 VC KIA. Will D/O AF with Dco say that the 2 VC are on the black list. 1	X MAM THIN (1)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

05/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIR

FSB Grotto

0001

03 Nov 69

0400

03 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24 CONT. had IO To Sp Teller by Sp For.

25. 1300 1305 (U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Western M
by PFC Groeff. Annex A P13. ARTY. 16.26. 1320 (C) From Bde. Subj: visit of BG Robert
son (assistant commander 1st
marine div on Nov 4, 1969.) Purpose
orientation on Inf co intensive pa-
rification program. Official party
Gen Robertson, Gen Cooksey, CO +
S3 of 5th Marine reg G-3 + G5 of
1st marine reg. Schedule: 1015 to
1030 enroute to PHU VINH hamlet.
1030 to 1115 tour of 2 hamlets of
3/46 Inf with CO of 3/46 Inf. Request
that gun personal be present at
each hamlet. For Cpt Sherman by
Sp For.27. 1325 (C) Dec. TOI 1245. To grid 704795 de-
tained 3x MAM that were hiding in
bushes. Questioning them at this

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

62/3

AS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198113

KSB Gator

000 03 NOV 69 2400 03 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 CONT Time To Sp Jellen by Sp De Phoe

28 1330 (E) From Bde. CAP133 TO10800. F6rid
664998. engrid 663998. PFS rec
SAF. (small amount) UNK size
of enemy. Evac to 27th Surg 1 PF
WIA. From Sp Westerman to PFC Gracet.

29 1400 1425 (U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp
For Annex AP 14

M

JT

AATY.

BS

30 1513 (C) From Binh Son got one male CHU
HOL name Luoc Quang. Tam age 45
he has been VC for 7 ~~days~~ years
his home Tay Phoe (2) at 522928
he gave in tell that 45 VC + 30 NVA
have 1182mm, 1160mm also UNK
amount AK47's & SHS and few M16
will move to 561939 in 1 or 2 days
to attack Gator To Sp Jellen
by PFC Gracet.

BDE

PG

31 1500 1525 (U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill

M

JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5th Bn 46th INF 198 LNB

FSB Gator

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	CONT		by Sp Fox Annex AP 15.		
32		1535	(C) Vhr Snatch for 4 Nov 69. 6887, 6891, 754871, 724910 To Sp Hill by Sp Fox	BOE	JF
33		1540	(C) Cap React 1 plt. Bco 28 packs PZ Gator Freq 6750. Whiskey 7 Secondary React. 1 plt Cco. 31 packs PZ 695791, Freq 6750. Mike 7 To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.	BOE	JF
34	1555	1610	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AP 16.	M ARTY	JF LM
35		1645	(C) Cco. TOI 031455 grid 707816 Hoi CHANH turned himself into 2/c and dug up a SKS which he has retained. He was taken to Son Tinh To Sgt Petrella To Sp DeRosa.	Bde	AD
36	1700	1735	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Westerman by PFC Gracoff Annex AP 17.	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

05/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIA

FSB Gator

0001

2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1800	(C) Vco. Total detainees from Dec at ville, grid 697804 on 03 Nov 69. 2 plt 2 VC Do Hinh 50yrs Vo Kha 30yrs. 1 UCS no name. 1st plt, 14 UCS. 4 females 10 male. 1, Truong Meo, 45 5, Pham En 45 2, Pham Meo, 45 6, Pham En 50 3, Do Phu, 35 7, Nguyen Ngap 23 4, Truong Hoa, 20 8, Nguyen Tai Men Names of others were not obtained but the UCS were obtained. To Sgt Pelicella by Sp For		
38	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Tullen to Sp For Annex A119.		
39	1900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hillig SP4 Seaman PROANKA Ritz		DT KB
40	1900		(U) 1LT BANTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL				10	15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
8-2-3 5 BN 46 INF		B556796Z FSB GATOR	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 3 NOV 69 2400		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1910		(C) TOR 1615 Results of A Co operation vic 672015. Found 1 boat which were destroyed 1 man sleeping position under a large rock. 20 lbs of rice 15 fish, 10 lbs of salt. Kit Carson spotted rice lying around 10 graves. They dug into 10 graves and found 10 lbs of rice in each estimated at 1,000 lbs of rice in all. All captured food was given to villagers also found 1 clip from M-1 Carbine with 8 rds. To Bde SPA Ailly SPA Burbo.		
42	1915		(U) LATE ENTRY TOR 1750 NDP To Bde SPA westerman		JF
43	1920		(U) LATE ENTRY TOR 1830 - From Bde - TRAN THI LAX 17 yrs old was detained on 30 Oct 69 at	S 2/8 Co notified	JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 230-940)				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S-2-3 \$BN46INF			BS 567962 EBB GATOR	FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
TIME			TO		
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
			ACTION TAKEN		
			INITIALS		
48	CONT		BS 737796 his unit 1 ^{co}		
			48 Bw. Bn Str 300 men of		
			which $\frac{1}{3}$ are women. their		
			Combat eff Str 150 men Bn		
			Composed of 5 ^{co} destinated		
			1 thru 5 1 st 2 nd & 3 rd . on		
			inf Co. 4 th Heavy upno Co		
			5 th is Composed of support		
			elements & Bn Hd on H of		
			the 3, 4, & 5 Co moved		
			to an unblock at MINH LOAN		
			district then of 230 ct		
			1 & 2 Co moved to same loc		
			subject heard from Bn Cmdr		
			that he would depart		
			unit for approx. 1 week		
			to attend meetings (NFI)		
			He further stated that		
			upon his return unit		
			would undergo a 1 month		
			retraining period. upon		
			completion of reorganization &		
			retraining unit return to normal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)				PAGE NO. 12	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
8-2-3 5BN 46 INF		BS56796Z FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	3 NOV 69	2400 3 NOV 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	0007		AO in Son Tinh district subject started that is addition to usual weapons Bn is now equipped w/ rocket launchers. Subject stated Bn Commander is TA. From SP4 Jeller by SP4 Duosa			
44	1930		(C) Ref MSG #24 of 2VC WIA and 40 1 VC WAS DOA therefore Co D has 1 VC KIA To Bde CPT Miller by SP4 Bumbo		57/3 Co notified	JP
45	2010		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Bumbo P21 ANXA		M Arty	JP KB
46	2100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P22 ANXA		M Arty	JP KB
47	2200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P23 ANXA		M Arty	JP KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
8-2-3		BS56796Z	FROM		TO		
5BD46WF		FSB GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	3 NOV 69	2400	3 NOV 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48	2215		(C) Classification of detainees from Co D - 2 VCS % to 91 st EVAC - broken jaws. 3 BW VC 13 CD 1 CD VCI From Bde SP4 Cephalo by SP4 Bumbo		S 2/3 Co notified	JF	
49	2315		(U) Site for 546WF to Bde SP4 Pibandy SP4 Seaman P24 ANX A		M actg	JF KB	
50	2050		(C) CAP 1310 701 03/945 rec 200 to 300 SAF rd & 80 Cal fire returned SAF & did notified actg but called for 21. Arms Open in Area 70 Bde SP4 Seaman		S 2/3 Co notified	JF	
51	2400		(U) Site for 546WF to Bde SP4 Seaman P25 ANX A		M actg	JF KB	
52	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL			JF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No 74	No. of Pages
---	--	---------------	-----------------

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 567962

5 Bn 46th Inf

2nd Bn 2nd Div

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

3 Nov. 69

2400

4 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc
	IN	OUT	
			Summary:
			(C) Co A: Conducted cleared at 0645 hrs. Searcher clear operations Cap 101 at 1015 hrs. rec. sub from EG. 665000 also APCs returned fire called at 145MC WIA. ADP 654012.
			Co B: Continued defense of 7th Bn + improvement of line defense. 2/3 B: Personnel in line 1 cos security with PFS
			Co C: Coord 0723 hrs. conducted searcher clear. 0727 hrs. 2 USW 9A. by friendly fire. No completed. 0750 0703/28 at BS 703 804 hit 105 ul. B/tyg result 1XUS KIA MUSWIA No completed 03/15 hrs. ADP 674790
			Co D: Conducted searcher clear ops 03/15 hrs. found 105 6th tyg - destroyed. TO/ 03/230 engaged 2XUC was 2XUC WIA No completed taken to Bayonet. TO/ 03/245 hrs. found 3XNAM engaged
			Co E: Coord 12 Gato ADP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 2/3

BS 367962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

3 Mar 69

2400

3 Mar 69

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

(C) B 1/1 Co: Remained near Cap
1-4-6 - A/O as buffer/shell near
conducting area recon.

C 1/1 Co: Remained Cap 1-3-5
A/O as security, conducting zone
recon.

E Ldr: 1XAN PPS 5 operational
at Jct

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

DY • ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

- a. 021845 1/D observed 10 VC at BS678786 and engaged with 81mm mortars and artillery fire.
- b. 031010 Sabre 76 observed 1 VC with a pack evading at BS700831. Sabre 76 engaged, results: 1 VC KBA.
- c. 031128 1/C triggered 105 rd rigged as a mine. 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA. Grid of mine BS703804.
- d. 031230 1/D engaged two VC, wounding and capturing both. Name of VC appeared on RD Blacklist as VCI. VCI dusted off 1250.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021700 to 031700 Nov 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B Trp and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Conducted search and clear operation in AO HAWK. OPCON of E Recon ended 031200. NIP for 4 Nov is BS655812. Night ambushes and patrols will be conducted. Co A will resume stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO on 4 Nov.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH(1). Continues base defense on 4 Nov.

Co C: Conducted search and clear operation in AO ROSE. NIP for 3 Nov is BS695791. Night ambushes and patrols will be conducted. On 4 Nov at 0900 3/C will move by CH47 to CAP 1-4-4, 1/C will move by hook to CAP 1-4-2, 2/C will initially secure PZ then proceed overland to CAP 1-4-6. Platoons will provide security for CAP's by conducting night patrols and ambushes. Platoons will assist CAP's in elimination of VCI and rice denial.

Co D: Continued stability operations in AO SERENE. NIP's for 3 Nov: D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 3/D BS677778. Night patrols and ambushes will be conducted. On 4 Nov Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of hamlets.

Co E Recon: Released from OPCON Co A 031200. Airlifted by CH47 to FSB GATOR 031400. Will conduct night ambushes via NUOC MAN(BS556988).

Mortars: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (GS) at the Citadel, Lt mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO in support of Co A in stability operations. Lt mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

AVDF-BCZ

3 November 69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RADAR: AN/FPS-5 (GS) FSB GATOR, AN/FPS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Acted as blocking force for Co C in AO ROSE. NDP for 3 Nov BS717793. Will continue area reconnaissance in force operations in CAP 1-4-5, 1-4-6 AO on 4 Nov.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continued to conduct area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP for 3 Nov BS707972. Operation continues on 4 Nov.

4. CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 KIA, 1 WIA

ENEMY: 1 VC KBA, 2 VC WIA(captured)

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C, PZ _____. Pack strength 1/C 31 (reaction platoon), 2/C 25, 3/C 24, HQ/C 8.

Clement J. Wickett, Cpt

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

4 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 78-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 November 69

- a. BINH SON rec 1 CHIEU HOI named LUOC QUANG TAM, age 45. He has been a VC for 7 yrs. His home is at TAY PHOVE(2) (BS522928). He said that 45 VC & 30 NVA have 1 82mm and 1 60mm mort tube with an unk amount of AK47s, SKS, and a few M16s. They will move to BS561959 in 1 or 2 days to attack GAFOR.
- b. D Co detained 1 VCS at BS697783. IPW classified him as PW VC. Subject states approx 35 VC belonging to SON TINH(D) force are loc at GIEM DIEM #1, BS718807. Element of SON HOA village frequently loc in KHANH LAM subhamlet at BS705795. Hamlet guerillas usually hide 300 to 500m south of VAN TIEN vic BS691788.
- c. TRAN THI LAX, 17 yrs old, Subject was detained on 30 Oct at BS737796. His unit was 1st Co, 48th Bn. The Bn strength is at 300, 1/3 of which are women. Their combat effective strength is at 150 men. The Bn is composed of 5 companies designated 1 thru 5. 1st, 2nd, 3rd companies are infantry, 4th is a hvy wpns company, and the 5th is composed of support elements and Bn Hqs. On Oct 11 the 3rd, 4th, and 5th companies moved to an unk loc at MINH LONG (D). Then on 23 Oct 1st, 2nd, co moved to the same loc. Subject heard from the Bn commander that he would depart unit for approx 1 week to attend meetings. (NFI) He further stated that upon his return the unit would under go a 1 month retraining period. Upon completion and reorganization the unit would return to its normal AO in the SON TINH (D). Subject stated that in addition to usual wpns, the Bn is now equiped w/ rkt launcher. The commanders name is TA.

2. INCIDENTS: 03 to 04 November 69

- a. 031330 PFs rec a small amount of SAF fr BS663998. 1 PF WIA.
- b. 030845 D Co rec information from civ of 5 VCI. PHAM BAN, TRVENG PHLONG, DO BUNG PHAM LJNH, & DO THI NHAN.
- c. 031015 CAP 131 while moving towards BS665000 rec intense SAF fr BS665000 SE to BS669991. They also rec mort and RPGs. 1 US WIA.
- d. 031025 Saber 76 observed 1 military aged male evading w/ a pk on his back. Saber engaged, 1 VC KIA. Saber was not able to retrieve the pk off the body.
- e. 031330 D Co fd a 105 rd boobytrapped next to a hootch with a trip wire leading to the hootch. It was blown in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF BCZ

4 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 78-69

- f. 031215 at BS704795 engaged 2 military aged males who were evading. 2 VC WIA. RFs with 1/D said they were on the VC Blacklist. The VC were med evac, 1 VC DOA.
- g. 031325 1/D detained 3 military aged males that were hiding in the bushes at BS704795.
- h. 031800 D Co detained 17 VN at BS697804. Detainees were taken to BAYONNET, classified as 3 PW VC, 13 CD, 1 CD VCI
- i. 031615 A Co on operation at BS672015 fd 4 boats which were dest, 1 man sleeping position under a rook, 20 lb of rice, and 10 lbs of salt. A Kit Carson scout spotted the rice laying around 10 graves and fd 10 Vats of rice in each, est to be around 6,000 lbs in all. All the captured food was given to the villagers. Also fd 1 clip fr M1 carbine w/ 8 rds.
- j. 031545 2/O rec 1 HOI CHAN who had turned himself in and dug up 1 SKS rifle which he has retained. He was taken to SON TINH.
- k. 032350 CAP 31 rec 200 to 300 rds SAF. Called arty but it was not fired due to ARVNs in the area at BS622873.
- l. 040345 a PF set off a claymore in TRI BINH #1 (BS555987) 3 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA. The PF that set off the claymore has been a PF for approx 1 month and was classified VCS by the interpreter.
- m. 040410 CAP 136 rec 150 rds SAF fr BS577936. Ret SAF, M60 fire. 5 min later they rec 100 rds SAF. Est 12 VC evaded to the south.
3. RADAR: 3 to 4 November 69. NEGATIVE.
4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 04 to 05 November 69
- | BMNT | SR | SS | ELMT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---------------|
| 0555 | 0642 | 1815 | 1903 | 0137 | 1428 | 34 | 4 November 69 |
| 0555 | 0643 | 1815 | 1903 | 0225 | 1502 | 25 | 5 November 69 |

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC.

OFFICIAL

Swel

SWEX

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR
BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Nov 69

2400

30 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

R.P.

2

0715

(C)

Daily Staff Meeting

R.P.

3

0920

(C)

TOC relay 2 wounded personnel:
 1. Stephen H Carrel Co C, 5/46
 91st Evac
 2. John J Merkwa Co C, 5/46
 91st Evac

Called to Bde

R.P.

4

0930

(C)

Personnel Daily Summary:
 Asgd PDY
 O- 49 O- 49
 WO- 2 WO- 2
 EM- 805 EM- 758
 TOT- 856 TOT- 809

Called to Bde

R.P.

5

1120

(C)

TOC relay 1 WIA and 1 KIA:
 1. Darwin D Keenig Co C, 5/46
 91st Evac
 2. David L Napier Co C, 5/46
 Graves Registration

Called to Bde

R.P.

6

1700

(U)

Summary: Daily routine carried on as
 usual. All required reports submitted
 on time.

R.P.

7

2400

(U)

Journal Closed

R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/895

3 November 1969

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #77-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: Unk size force within 1500 meters of BS683905 as of 0211
2. INCIDENTS: 2 Nov to 3 Nov 69

- a. 021300 A Co have 4 detainees and one CIU HOI. NGUYEN THI TA age 37 female VCI, LE THI NGUYET age 18 & NGUYEN THANH SI age 35 male VC corpsmen carried bodies away during attack. AO TURN age 30 ARVN deserter in 1965, no information as to activities since.
- b. 020800 A Co swept area of patrols contact last night. 4/1/A loc BS655012 found ammo box with papers inside and also bottle of pill
- c. 020945 SABER team at grid BS72588 found tunnels, trenches and fighting positions which have been used within the last 24 hrs grid BS726893. Fresh tunnels grid 714897, found 2 camouflaged hootches
- d. 021045 DD. MILIK 21 at grid BS718922 destroyed six (6) hootches & damaged two (2).
- e. 021710 Saber 19 at grid BS657030 Saber 19 found 1 camouflaged leanto & 25 fighting position. Look like they were dug in the last 24 to 48 hours.
- f. 021720 1/D at grid BS697783 observed 2 man. Order them to stop but they started running. They fired an M-79 rd and the 2 man stopped. They were detain and will be evacuated today.
- g. 021845 1/D spotted 10xVC at en grid BS678786 evading to W, called in 81mm mort and arty fire. Neg results.
- h. 021900 D 1/1 Cav spotted 5 VC at en grid BS718793. They called 81mm mort fire on en loc and arty fire. Will sweep area at 1st light.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 2 Nov to 3 Nov 69.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 Nov to 4 Nov 69

BMNT	SR	SS	DEENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0554	0642	1815	1903	0047	1351	43	3 November 69
0555	0642	1815	1903	0137	1428	34	4 November 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

Sure
SWEK
S2

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	CATEGORY	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LZ Bn	C	150	BS7281	30 Oct 69	AR
P 31 LF Co	C	50	BS7095	31 Oct 69	AR
K51 LF Co	C	50	BS6693	31 Oct 69	AR
95 A Sapper Co	C	60	BS6993	31 Oct 69	AR
95 B Sapper Co	C	50	BS4991	27 Oct 69	AR
T 18 LF Co	C	50	BS7280	30 Oct 69	AR

b. Enemy initiated activity during the week 25 Oct - 1 Nov remained at a low level until 31 Oct when there was a sharp increase in harrassing fire through the coastal lowlands. Especially noteworthy was the rocketing of CLDC on 29 Oct. For the most part enemy units have successfully avoided contact during the week.

Enemy probable courses of action. Numerous reports indicate that there is an offensive planned. The most frequently mentioned dates being the period 2-10 Nov. It is felt, however, that the enemy will continue its present level of activity with sporadic harrassing attacks especially during the period of decreased illumination, or if an offensive is planned it will most likely be on a smaller scale than those previous.

The enemy appears to be primarily concerned with preparing for the monsoon season by gathering food, and with continuing its efforts to win the support of the local population.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15																																		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																				
S-2-5 5BW 46 INF			BS 567967 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO																																		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																	
				0001	4 Nov 69	2400 4 Nov 69																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
1	0001		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JF																																			
2	0005		(C) Lophole report - <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>HAC</th> <th>TOT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>93</td> <td>11</td> <td>84</td> <td>104</td> <td>77</td> <td>K</td> <td>383</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>87</td> <td>19</td> <td>12</td> <td>46</td> <td>125</td> <td>304</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>9</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111</td> <td>107</td> <td>110</td> <td>123</td> <td>124</td> <td>142</td> <td>717</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> So Bde SGT Petrella & SPT Seaman	A	B	C	D	E	HAC	TOT	93	11	84	104	77	K	383	15	87	19	12	46	125	304	3	9	7	7	1	3	30	111	107	110	123	124	142	717		RP
A	B	C	D	E	HAC	TOT																																		
93	11	84	104	77	K	383																																		
15	87	19	12	46	125	304																																		
3	9	7	7	1	3	30																																		
111	107	110	123	124	142	717																																		
3	0100		(U) Status for 546 INF Bde SPT M Pilant & SPT Seaman PANA A art		JF JD																																			
4	0155		(C) 1 VCS detained by CoD5-46 S2/3 Co at BS 697783 1 PW classified notified no PW-VC. Subject states approx 35 VC belonging to San Trinh district force are loc. at GIEM DIEM #1 hamlet BS 718807. Element of San Hoa village guerrilla		JF																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

 GROUP - 4
 Regraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

8-2-3
SBN 46 INF

LOCATION

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 NOV 69

2400

1 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4

000T

force frequently loc at KHANH
LAM SUB HAMLET AT BS
705795. Hamlet guerrillas
usually hide on small
hill 300 to 500 meters South
of VAN TIEN VIC 691788 from
Bde SP4 Cephalus SP4 Burbo

5

0200

(U) Inter for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Cephalus SP4 Seaman P2 ANXA

M

Aut

JP

KB

6

0300

(U) Inter for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Pilaud SP4 Seaman P3 ANXA

M

Aut

JP

KB

7

0345

(C) TOI 032145 NOV 69 A PF
set off a Claymore in Tri
Binh #1 BS55587. Results
3 PF KIA 2 PF WIA D/O to 27th
SBRB 2220hrs. PF that set off
Claymore. Name DENG SC
a PF for Approx 1 month that
is classified US by interpreter
LE NAY KIA, PHAN SON.

82/3 Co

Notified

JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN 61NFBS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

001 4 NOV 69

2400 4 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0000		KIA, NGUYEN TAI THIM KIA, DANG CAN & NGUYEN BINH WIA. To Bde SP4 Piloted by SP4 Bombo		
8	0300		① Sitrep for 5461NF to Bde SP4 Piloted by SP4 Sorman AAWA	M Artz	RF JD
9	0410		TO 0230 at fd gld 579936 CAP 136 rec 150 rds. AK-47 fire from en gld 577936 CAP 5 returned with SAF M-60 at 0235 fd gld 574937 CAP 136 CP rec 100 AK-47 rds. from en gld. 573934 returned SAF & M60 Eot 12 VC - evaded to south willow area + just light to Bde SP4 Pouch by SP4 Mautui	S 2/3 CO Notified	RF
10	0445		(C) 4.7 expenditure report		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL FOR OUT

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS56796Z

5BD (B) INF

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000 1 NOV 69

2100 1 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10	COAT		1) 2	5) 25		
			2) 6	6) 1		
			3) 14	7) 0		
			4) 16	8) 26		
			To Bde SP4 Piland & SP4			
			Seaman			
11	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4		M	24
			Piland & SP4 Seaman P5 ANXA		Anty	20
12	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4		M	24
			Piland & SP4 Burko P6 ANXA		Anty	20
13	0900		(C) From Bde. UA ⁷ 6200 north to coast			
			line & east. UA ⁸ 7080 east to			
			coast to southern AO boundary. To			
			Sp Cephas by PFC Martin.			
14	0700	0720	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Hill by		M	AD
			Sp De Rosa. Annex A17		ANTY	50
15	0800	0805	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Hill by		M	57
			Sp Fox. Annex A18			50

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 18 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION sa/3			LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	04 Nov 69	2400	
					DATE			
					04 Nov 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16		0830	(C) From Bde. SLAA BS568950. with 1x MPI, 2000 hrs. 3 Nov 69. Trans Jellen to Sp Fox.					
17	0900	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P9.			M		AD.
						AATY		JD
18	1000	1020	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P10.			M		AD.
						AATY		JD
19		1000	(C) To I 1000 Bli can said they saw helix 25+0490 down. Said he was going into mark + never came back up + then they observed and explosion. Wreckage of Helix found at 757832. both packs were MIA. Packs from Cco. were inserted to secure area. Ground elements who witnessed said they saw no ground fire. To Sp Hill by Sgt Stang.			BDE		AS.
20	1000	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by			M		JF.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12/7/88 Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/567962	FROM		TO	
514 Bn 46 th Inf 198 LNB			FSB Gator	HOUR 0001	DATE 04 NOV 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 04 NOV 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	CONT.		Sp For Anna A P 11.	LM			
21	1120	(C) Cco 1st PZ 0913	Last LZ 0936	BDE		JF	
			To Sp Hill by Sp For.				
22	1200	1235 (C) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp havery	by OFC Graceff Anna A P 12	M ARTY		PL LM	
23	1237	(C) Cco PZ 1225 757832	LZ 1235 760820.	BDE		AD	
			To Sp havery by Sp De Rose.				
24	1300	1305 (M) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	OFC Graceff. Anna A P 13	M ARTY		PL LM	
25	1355	(C) Cco TOI 1210 E grid 756 834. Cco received 40 to 50 rds of AM Fire. Cco returned Fire w/ SA and broke contact. Saber came on station extracted C. Neg casualties. Cold PZ. To Sp Hill by Sp De Rose.		BDE		AD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198210		FSB Gator		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 NOV 69	2400-	04 NOV 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1400	1405	(D) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp For Annex A P14	M AATY	JF LM		
27		1500	(C) Bde. Intell 31 Oct. rating D-4 900 VC loc BS/731782. VC are by Dong & Thai mission unitz with 48th bn. & U20 for attacks on OP in eastern Son Tinh intell from Quang Ngai intsum 250. From Cpt Miller to PFC Graeff.				
28		1500	(C) Bde. Intell 2 Nov. Rating C-3 48th Bn Loc BS/705805. strength 200. Attack Tam Son hamlets intell advisors #2 intsum 287 From Cpt Miller to PFC Graeff.				
29		1500	(C) Bde Intell 28 Oct. 1 company of the 48th bn. company #2 loc BS687923 strength is 90 males 48th bn. strength on by 21st regional soldiers 48th Bn has 200 VC. 1/3 are females. Report came from PAU's at Binh Son. 48				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	CON T		Sp has 5 camp numbered a 1,2,3,4,5. Company 2 coordinates with local guerrillas Cong Hoa OP in Binh Lien between 30 Oct and 7 Nov. VN grainier S2 comments 1MFO should be paid attention to, and take percussion SIA comments. Location possible but doubt female strength. H31 carries high female strength in same area. 198 comment. indicates possible break down of main force units & in force local units, location is doubtful, it's the second report placing unit in the same area from Capt Miller & SFC Greenoff.			
30	1500	1525	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp De Pusa. Annex AP 15.	M ANT1	BD LM	
31.	1540		NOP's to Bde Sp Hill by Sp For. Annex AP 16	BDR	BD	
32	1600	1605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill	M	BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BS/57962		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 04/06/69
5th Bn 46th Inf 198L13		FSB Gator			

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32			by Sp For Annex P17	AA TY	LM
33	1620		CAP React 1st plt Cco. 26 packs. RZ 775859. Freq 6750 Mike 51. Secondary React. 3rd plt. Cco 25 packs RZ 760820. Freq 6750 Mike 01. To Sp Hill by Sp For.	BOE	ST
34	1700	1705	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by OFC Graeff Annex AP18	M AA TY	UF LM
35	1730		Bde. On Hq at 1300 we are suppose to send someone to combat center, Kit Carson area to pick up Interpreter & 2 sappers for demonstration. Contact is Lt Palmer, Cpt Wicket is suppose to be in charge. Call 4246 if there is any trouble. From Cpt Shermal to Lt Whiteside		
36	1800	1810	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP19	M AA TY	ST LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BS/561962	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0000	04 Oct 69	2400 04 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37.	1815	(C) 2/3/B TOI 1730 found out a VC had slept in the village at 55588 (TRI BINH #1) TODAY 2/3/B & PF's surrounded the hootch and the VC gave himself up. NAMED DANG CU. Taken to LZ BAYNET To Bde SP4 Derwood ^{from} Capt Miller			
38	1900	(U) Site rep for 506 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Mortimer P20 ANXA	M arty		JF LM
39	1900	(U) 1 LTC JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAM ON DUTY			JF
40	1930	(C) Progress Report from Co D 1/0 laid 200 meters of PUNG1 PIT stakes. TOI 1640 the detained 11 VN To Be Classified at later date. 3/0 150 meters of apron (out of wire) 2/0 25 meters of tangle foot (out of wire) To Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Mortimer	52/3 Co notified		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
8-2-3 5BW-46INF			BS 567462 FSB GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 Nov 69	2400 4 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
41	1945		(C) Gushigo & C & C will be at LZ GATOR at 0630 with E.O.D. teams. Gushigo for extraction by 0930 hrs. requested. To Bde Capt Booley by SP4 Martin.			
42	2000		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Krummholz P21AxxA	M		JF LM
43	2100		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Cephalo by SP4 Krummholz P22AxxA	M		JF LM
44	2200		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by PFC Krummholz by P23AxxA	M		JF LM
45	2210		Priority Message - Subject - Commo Security (1) During the enemy attack on NUI OAG DO outpost BS 768531 30 Oct 69 there were indications that the enemy was monitoring friendly radio traffic. so		S 2/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page <u>2</u>		No. of Pages <u>5</u>		
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
<u>823</u> <u>5BN46100</u>			<u>BS 567962</u> <u>FSB GATOR</u>		Hour <u>0607</u>	Date <u>4 Nov 69</u>	Hour <u>0900</u>	Date <u>4 Nov 69</u>
ITEM NO.	IN	TIME	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				
<u>45</u>				<u>COAT</u> friendly positions were marked with smoke, identical colored smoke appeared in the enemy position. 2 effecting countermeasures must be employed to thwart this type of deception. For example: Color of smoke used should be identified from the air, and confirmed by the marking unit. Also panels should be used in line of smoke where feasible. 3 The enemies capability of monitoring friendly radio traffic also enables him to employ other deception techniques. EG Requesting fire on friendly positions, burning clearance in their own positions. Night authentication must be used to counter these				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page <u>10</u>	No. of Pages <u>15</u>
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2-3 SPN46 INF		BS56796Z FSB GATOR		Hour 0001	Date 4 NOV 69
Hour 2400	Date 4 NOV 69				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
			Operational Summary		
			Co A: Continues stability operations in AO of Cap 134.		
			Co B: Defends FSB GATOR		
			Co C: Continues mission in CAP 142, 144 & 146 AO's to provide security & eliminate VC & rice demerol.		
			Co D: Continues stability operations in AO Serene providing security & assisting in construction of hamlets.		
			Co E: Recon - Conducts night patrol & bushes via FSB GATOR		
			Monitors: Med mort plat (GS) LZ		
			Min. Man; LT Mort tm (GS) Ltade 1;		
			LT Mort tm (GS) LZ Min. Man; LT Mort TM CAP 134 AO support for Co A.		
			LT Mort TM (GS) FSB GATOR		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3
5 BN 16 INF

LOCATION

BS 56746Z
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 NOV 69	2400	5 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Operational Summary		
			Co A. Conducts stability operations in CAP 134 AO.		
			Co B Defends Gator		
			Co C - Security for Caps 142, 144, & 146 with patrols & ambushes		
			Co D. Continues stability operations in AO Serene		
			Co E: Recount Conducts ambushes and patrols VIC FSB GATOR		
			Notes: Med Mort platoon (GS)		
			Lt Min Man; Lt Mort tm		
			Cap 134 AO (GS) Co A: Lt Mort tm (GS)		
			Lt Min Man; Lt Mort tm (GS) GATOR. Lt Mort tm (GS) at the Citadel		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT G.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, 83

SIGNATURE

Robert G. G. Disney

AVDF-BCZ

4 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: AVDF-BCC
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 041210 C Co(-) recieved 40 to 50 rds SAF from en grid BS756034. Returned fire w/ neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 - 041700 Nov 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav & C 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A; Conducted stability operations in QAL 1-3-4 AO. NDP vic BS655012. Continues stability operations and conducts patrols and night ambushes.

Co B; Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One sqd provides local security for TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS557985. Continues base defense on 5 Nov.

Co C(-); 3/C conducted air move to CAP 1-4-4. 1/C conducted air move to CAP 1-4-2. 2/C conducted foot movement to CAP 1-4-6. Each plt continues local security with night ambushes at BS760820, BS775859 & BS717779.

Co D; Continues stability operations in AO SURIENE. NDP's for 4 Nov: BS683797, BS682799, BS680700, BS695789, BS677770 BS670770, BS677776, BS695792, BS684799. On 5 Nov Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of hamlets.

Co E; Continue to provide local night security vic NOU MAN with ambush vic BS575969.

E Mortars; Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (GS) at The Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO in support of Co A in stability operations. Lt mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR.

RADAR: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR,
 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Continue area reconnaissance in force operations in CAP 1-4-5, & 1-4-6 AO on 5 Nov. NDP BS734793.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct area reconnaissance in force operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP BS707972. Prepares to move out of AO on 5 Nov and terminate OPCON 6 Nov 69.

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 November 69

a. One company of the 48th Bn Company #2, loc BS687923, strength is 90 males. 48th Bn strengthened by 21st regional soldiers, 48th Bn has 200 VC, 1/5 are females. Report came from PRU at BIN SONH. 48th Bn has 5 companies numbered as 1,2,3,4,5. Company 2 coordinates with local guerillas at CONG HOA OP in BIN LIEN between 30 Oct and 7 Nov. VN province S2 comments: Info should be paid attention to and take precaution. S1 Air comments: Location possible but doubt the female strength. K51 carries a high female strength in the same area.

198 Bde comments: indicates possible breakdown in Mainforce units to reinforce local units, loc is doubtful. It's the second report placing a unit in the same area.

b. D/4 rating: 31 Oct 900 VC loc at BS731782. The VC are by IDNG THAI, their mission is to unite w/ the 48 Bn & V 20 for attacks on OP in Eastern SON TINH.

c. 2 Nov/C3 rating: 48 Bn loc at BS705805, 200 strong, plan to attack TAM SON Hamlets.

d. PRIORITY MESSAGE: COMMUNICATION SECURITY:

1. During the enemy attack on MUI ONG DO outpost, BS768531, 30 Oct 69, there were indications that the enemy was monitoring friendly radio traffic. As friendly positions were marked w/ identical colored smoke it also appeared in the enemy positions.

2. Effective countermeasures must be employed to thwart this type of deception, for example, color of smoke used should be identified from the air and confirmed by the marking unit also a panel should be used in lieu of smoke where feasible.

3. The enemies capability of monitoring friendly radio traffic also enables him to employ other deception techniques, for example, requesting fire on friendly positions, barring clearance on their own positions.

4. Tight authentication must be used to counter these techniques.

2. INCIDENTS: 04 to 05 November 69

a. 041815 2/3/B fd out a VC had been sleeping in the village at TRI BINH 1, BS555988. EPs and 2/3/B surrounded the area and the VC gave up. He was taken to BAYONET.

B. 041000 B 1/1 Cav said they saw Helix 25 go down. They said he was going in to mark the area and never came back up. They saw an explosion and fd the wreckage at BS757832. Both pilots were KIA. C Co was inserted into the area to provide security. Ground elements that witnessed the crash said there was no ground fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

FILE

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BCZ

5 November 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 79-69

c. 041335 C Co rec 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS756834. Ret fire w/SAF, and broke contact; Sabér came on station and extraced C Co; neg cas.

d. 041930 D Co detained 11 VN to be classified at a later date. BS688788.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 4 to 5 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0555	0643	1815	1903	0225	1502	25	5 November 69
0555	0643	1814	1902	0314	1537	17	6 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK

82

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			IZ Gator BS 567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Nov 69	2400	4 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal				
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing				
3	0900	1030	(C) Held I-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage and there were 25 treated				
4	1030	1200	(U) Worked on putting road signs for Highway One together				
5	1330	1630	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 120 treated				
6	1330	1430	(C) Went to Brigade S-5 to make arrangements for their personnel to spend time with Delta Co, 5/46th Inf at Pacification hamlets				
7	1500	1700	(C) Took Village Chief from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg to see people wounded				
8	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 120 people treated				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE <i>Shed J. Shedd</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gater

FROM

TO

APO San Francisco 96219

BS 567962

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Nov 69

2400

4 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

2400

(U) Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J. SHELK Jr 1LT, Infantry, S-5

Stuart Shelk Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1980 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No. of Pages
Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered			
8-2-3 5BN 46 INF		BS56796Z FSB GATOR	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0000	05 NOV 69	2400	05 NOV 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc		
1	0001			1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY - OPEN JOURNAL -		
2	0005			Foxhole Report		
				A	B	C
				D	E	HHC
				TOT		
				100	11	82
				101	99	14
				407		
				13	82	19
				12	21	128
				275		
				3	11	7
				7	1	3
				32		
				116	104	108
				120	121	145
				714		
				To Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 Seamon		
3	0100			(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA		
				Fuller & PFC Kronmenholz P1 ANXA		
				YU		JP
				Anty		KB
4	0200			(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA		
				Fuller & PFC Kronmenholz P2 ANXA		
				YU		JP
				Anty		KB
5	0300			(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA		
				Fuller & PFC Kronmenholz P3 ANXA		
				YU		JP
				Anty		KB
6	0400			(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA		
				Fuller & SP4 Kronmenholz P4 ANXA		
				YU		JP
				Anty		KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature GROUP - 4.
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No. of

Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

523

BS56796Z

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5BN46INF

FSB GATOR

0001

5 NOV 69

2400

5 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.TIME
IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

7 0445

(C) 2 expenditure report

1) 3

5) 30

2) 0

6) 1

3) 12

7) 3

4) 15

8) 34

To Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman

8 0500

(U) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Cephus
by SP4 Krommenhoek P5 ANXA

M

ARTY

9 0600

(U) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4
Fuller by PFC Krommenhoek P6 ANXA

M

ARTY

10 0700 0705

(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman
by PFC Gnaeff. Annex A P7

M

ARTY

11 0810

(C) Cco. P2 0745 760820
L2 0756 757832

BDE

AS

To Sp Westerman by Sp DeProc.

12 0800 0805

(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman
by Sp DeProc. Annex A. P8.

M

ARTY.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No. of Pages

Organization/Installation

5013

Location

BS/567962

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

5 Nov 69

2400

5 Nov.

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB.

FSB Gator.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
13	0900		(P) From Binh Son TOI 042000. 1 p/t of PF's took SAF at grid 624006 swept area. Results 1 UCHIA. & recovered 1 AK47. Wg ARTY. To Cpt. Long by PFC Graeff.	BOE	PL
14	0900	0905	(P) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graeff. Annex APF	M	PL
15	0925		(C) Cco. PZ 0855. 757832. LZ 0910 760820. To Sp Jellen by Sp DeRose.	BOE	PD
16	0930		(C) 3/C grid 755832. Found 14 HE rockets and 8 WP rockets. 4 WP were not found but by the smell in the air and the dis-colored ground it is likely that they were detonated by the crash. All rockets have been destroyed. Cco. extracted to Sp Jellen by Sp DeRose.	BOE	PD
17	1000	1005	(P) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman	M	PL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4/

No. of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 4th Inf 19821B

BSB Gator

0001

5/6/69

2400

5/6/69

ITEM
NO.

IN

TIME

OUT

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc

17 CONT by PFC Graeff. Annex AP10.

ABTY

LM

18 1025 (E) Aco Tol 0905 EG 655026 4/1 Arc-

Bde

PD

ceived 1-APG rd Helix was diverted
and Muskets came on station 5
min later. As Helix marked, Muskets
expended on EG. Muskets received
SAF but took neg hits. Muskets
broke station and Saber 76 expended
in same area. Aco will sweep area.
To Capt Lang by Sp DeMasa

19 1100 1105 (U) Sitrep for 5/6 Inf to Sp Westerman
by PFC Graeff. Annex AP11

M

AG

AATY

LM

20 1200 1205 (U) Sitrep for 5/6 Inf to Sp West-
erman by PFC Graeff. Annex AP12

M

AG

AATY

SD

21 1205 (C) AD extension EFF 060600 until
completion of C/H cam move 623860
650860, 650896 To Sgt Sawyer
by Sp DeMasa

Bde

BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 5

No. of
Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS/561962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th AB

ESB Gator

0001

8 Jul 69

2410

5 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.TIME
IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

22

1300

1305

(U) Sitrep for 5th Bn Inf to Sp Hill by MC
Grackh Annex A P 13

M

AG

ARTY

50

23

1345

(C) On 3 Nov 69 C/3 rating 418th Bn
loc BS/720805. Mission is to harass
Son Tinh in a few nights. Source
Quang Ngai Informant #252 C/3 rating
on 3 Nov 69 U20 (T18) loc BS/720805
Same mission and source as above
report. From Sp Teller to Sp DeRose.

24

1350

(C) AAVU est bor. EFF now. indefinite
termination 6682, 6882, 6880
6680. To Sp Hill by Sp DeRose

25

1350

(C) Binh Son Intell source VC CIA 95A
loc 684917 west side of Hill 43 have 35
people have been at E grad for 10 days
On 050300 hrs 95A with MY HUE BS/602982
The VC CIA said it took 11 hrs to travel
to MY HUE and that they are returning
to BS/684917. To Sp Teller by
Sgt Steng.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

No. of Pages

Organization/Installation
52/3

Location
BS 156 9962

Period Covered

5th Bn 46th Inf 198110

CS B Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 Nov

ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
26	1400	1410	(P) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graceff. Annex AP 14	A	PG
				ARTY	50
27	1500	1510	(P) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graceff. Annex AP 15	A	PG
				ARTY	50
28	1530		(P) NAD's to Bde Sp Westerman by PFC Graceff. Annex AP 16	BOE	PG
29	1600	1605	(P) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by PFC Graceff. Annex AP 17	A	PG
				ARTY	50
30	1500	1630	(C) Late entry. Acc 3/1/A To 1500 grid 649017 detained 2 VCS without ID. 4/1/A Found 6 bunkers same vic. The bunkers were broken down but 4/1/A completely collapsed them w/ hand grenades. To 1520 2/2/A observed 2 VC in black 05's at 636 020 and engaged w/ SAF. 2 VC evaded to NE 2/2/A swept area w/ neg findings. 3/3/A detained 5 MAM 646014. To To Sp Hill by Sp McBoe.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7

No. of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS/567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn 46 Inf 198118

FSB Gator

2001

05 Nov 69

2400

05 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	IN	OUT			
31	1700	1705	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Petrella by PFC Garcia FF Annex AP 18	M	PG
				ARTY	JA
32	1800	1805	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Petrella by PFC Garcia FF Annex AP 18	M	PG
				ARTY	JA
33	1855	1900	(U) Sit rep for 506 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 Burko B20 ANXA	M	JP
				ARTY	JD
34	1900		(U) 1LT JOHNSON # 886 FORSHAG on duty 1900	M	JP
35	2000		(U) Sit rep for 506 INF to Bde by SP4 BLAND by SP4 Burko P21 ANXA	M	JP
				ARTY	JD
36	2000		(C) 1st LZ prep hit at 1930 hrs Tonight with 6 D-2's. LZ will be hit again 06 0400 with another 6-D-2's. LZ 1 BT 660 035 for A/3. From Bde Sgt Easby by SP4 Scanlan	S2/3 Co	JP
				notified	
37	2100		(U) Sit rep for 506 INF to Bde SP4	M	JP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-23

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 B 0461NF

FSB GATOR

0009

3 Nov 68

2000

3 Nov 68

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

37 CONT

Piland by SP4 Bombo. P22AXA Acty (P)

38 2000

(C) Centel: Source; PF at Binh 82/360 JF
 Son 48 VC Bo presently moving notified
 from BS/720844 to BS 715840
 Intentions to attack Cap HZ,
 CAP H3, Binh Duc village
 and US Forces in area to
 Bde SP4 Cephas by SP4 Bombo

39 2140

(C) CAP H2 had suspected 82/5Co JF
 VC movement at EG 772854 notified
 PF went out to check area
 and engaged est. 5VC with
 SAE Results 1PF KIA &
 1PF WIA. PF confirm that
 2VC were hit. Gunships
 are presently working area.
 PF will sweep area after
 Gunships break station. PF
 was dusted off at 2100 VC
 had illumination fired for this
 action to Bde Sgt Petrella, SP4 Seamon

 Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.
 Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CHIEF OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2-3
SBW46INFBS56796Z
FSBSA7RHour
000Date
5/11/68Hour
2400Date
5/11/68

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
	IN	OUT			
40	2150		(C) TO/2050 Bankson Perimeter Re c 15-20 SAF from en gnd 602972. They returned SAF 4.460 w/ log. Results. Est in sig 2 to 3 VC will sweep at 1st light to Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Martin	S ² /3Co	9/
				notified	
41	2150		(C) TO/2000 3/2/B at fd 555985. reported sightings 2 Sandpans at EN GRD 574975 3/2/B engaged with 9AF Sandpans disappeared, 3/2/B will check at 1st light to Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Martin	S ² /3Co	9/
				notified	
42	2200		Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Pilaro by SP4 Burke P23ANXA mty	M	9/
					9/
43	2210		(C) TO/2110 B1-ICAV engaged 10 to 20 VC at EG 745989 with SAF 4.50 Cal. Results	S ² /3Co	9/
				notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR JURY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2-3

BS567962

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

580148 UNF

0001

5 NOV 68

2000

5 NOV 68

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

43 COAT

unknown will check up
at first light. Bde SP4 Piland
by SP4 Seaman

44 2300

(W) Sitrep for 546 INFO Bde SP4 M
Piland by SP4 Bulbo PZDANXA Act

45 2315

(C) 701 2040 1/2 observed S²/3 Co of
VC movement at 771854 notified
PT from 1/2 location
checked area of ROC SAF
found at 5VC 1/2 and PT
opened up w/ SAF & MG fire
Results 1 VC KIA by 1/2
which the police up w/
AK-47, M16, wire cutters
1 VC gas mask, pistol
belt, 2 Chicom grenades
medical kit, powder & a
hammocks. Equip will be
evac to LZ GATOR to Bde
SP4 Piland by SP4 Bulbo

Typed Name and Grade
on Dy.

of Officer or Officer

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No. of
Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2-3
5BN 46WE

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

Hour
0001

Date

5 NOV 69

Hour

2400

Date

5 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc

46	2320	(C) 2220 3/2/8 reported 5 2/3 Co JF PF ambush made contact notified with 7 VC at engid 568973 PF engaged w/SAF & REC approx 50 lbs SAF, VC evaded to NW. PF will sweep area at 1st light to Bd, SP4 Piland & SP4 Bulbo	
----	------	---	--

47	2400	(D) Setup for 546 INFO Bd SP4 M Piland & SP4 Bulbo P25 And Art 5	JF
----	------	---	----

48	2400	Closed Journal	JF
----	------	----------------	----

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
Q-2-3 SPB ABWE			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 5 NOV 69 2400 5 NOV 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			Operational Summary:				
			Co A - Conducts stability operation CAP 134 AO				
			Co B Defends FSB GATOR				
			Co C Provides local security for CAP's 142-146 & 144				
			Co D Conducts stability operations in AO Ferene				
			E Recon - Conducts patrol vic FSB GATOR				
			E Mortars - Med mort platoon (GS)				
			LZ MM; LT Mort Sec (CAP 134 GS);				
			LT MORT SEC (GS) LZ MM, LT				
			MORT SEC (GS) FSB GATOR, LT				
			MORT SEC (GS) The Citadel.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF (-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 050905 4/1/A received small arms fire and one RPG round. Helix came on station and directed gunships against enemy grid BT655026. Musket 30 reported receiving SAF, negative hits, mission completed. 1/A swept the enemy grid at 1035. Some fresh tracks were found that could not be followed due to rain and flooding. Sweep results were otherwise negative.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 to 051700 Nov 69.

GENERAL: TF (-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP for 5 Nov BT655012. At 060645 3/A combat assaults AO IZ 1 BT660035 and establishes a blocking position. 1/A and 2/A move overland to via BT645016, then proceed due northeast on separate axis searching and clearing. On completion of the operation Co A reverts to stability operations. Night patrols and ambushes will be conducted.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS555985. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

Co C: 1/C provided security for CAP 1-4-2 by conducting local patrols and night ambushes. NDP for 5 Nov via BS775859. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

2/C: Provided security for CAP 1-4-6 by conducting combined patrols and night ambushes in conjunction with the CAP Team and PF's. NDP for 5 Nov BS717779. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

3/C: Conducts combined operations with CAP Team and RF's at CAP 1-4-4 with maximum emphasis on night patrolling and ambushes NDP BS759021. Operation continues on 6 Nov 69.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE: NDP's for 5 Nov BS683797, BS682790, BS684798, BS688788, BS694789, BS690791, BS677778.

On 6 Nov Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of the refugee hamlets.

E Recon: Conducts ambushes and patrols via FSB GATOR. Night ambushes for 5 Nov BS567972, BS563973. Operation continues 6 Nov.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

5 November 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Mortars: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO
(DS) Co A, 1t mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (GS) FSB GATOR,
1t mort tm (GS) at the Citadel.

Radars: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Continues to conduct area reconnaissance in force in
CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP for 5 Nov BS710788.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Continued operations in CAP 1-3-5 AO. Prepares to move
to hwy#1 prior to release from OPCON. NDP via BS707792.

4. (C) Reaction Forces:

Co C, 1/C loc CAP 1-4-2, strength 31 packs. 2/C loc CAP 1-4-6 strength
28 packs. 3/C loc CAP 1-4-4, strength 32 packs.

5. (C) Cover and Deception:

Reaction forces conducting radio traffic throughout the night simulating
that FSB GATOR is on 100% alert from dusk to dawn.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

for Clement J. Wickert, CAPT

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 November 69

- a. 48th Bn loc BS720805. Mission is to harass SON TINH in a few nights. V20(T18) loc BS720805. Same mission as 48th Bn.
- b. 95A loc BS684917, west side of Hill 43. Have 35 people and have been at en. grd. for 10 days. On 050300 hrs 95A attacked MY HUE BS602982. The VC CIA said it took 11 hrs to travel to MY HUE and that they are returning to BS684917.
- c. 48 VC Bn presently moving from BS720844 to BS715840. Intentions: to attack CAP 142, CAP 143, BINH DUC village and US forces in area.

2. INCIDENTS. 5 to 6 November 69

- a. 050900 1 plt of PF took SAF at grd BS624006. Swept area. Results: 1 VC KIA & recovered 1 AK-47. Neg Arty.
- b. 051025 4/1/A received 1 RPG rd Helix was diverted and Muskets come on station 5 min later. As Helix marked, Muskets expended on en. grd. Muskets received SAF but took no hits. Muskets broke station and Sabre 76 expended in same area. Co A will sweep area.
- c. 051520 3/1/A detained 2 VCS without ID's at BS649017. 4/1/A found 6 bunkers same vic. The bunkers were broken down but 4/1/A completely collapsed them with hand grenades. 2/2/A observed 2VC in black PJ's at BS636020 and engaged w/SAF. 2 VC evaded to NE. 2/2/A swept area w/neg Findings. 3/3/A detained 5 MAM at BS646014.
- d. 052150 3/2/B reported sighting 2 sandpans at BS574975. 3/2/B engaged with SAF- sandpans disappeared, 3/2/B will check at first light.
- e. 052210 B1/1 Cav engaged 10-20 VC. at BS713789 with SAF and 50 cal. Results: unknown. Will sweep area at first light.
- f. 052150 BINH SON perimeter rec 15-20 SAF from BS602922. They returned SAF and M60 w/neg results. Est on size 2 to 3 VC. Will sweep at first light.
- g. 052230 1/C observed VC movement at BS777854. PF from 1/C location checked area and received SAF from est 5 VC. 1/C and PF opened up w/SAF and M60 fire. Results: 1 VC KIA; following CIA: 1 AK47, 1 pr wire cutters, 1 gas mask, pistol belt, 2 chi coms, medical kit, poncho, and a hammock.
- h. 052140 CAP 142 had suspected VC movement at BS777854. PF went out to check area and engaged est 5 VC with SAF. Results: 1 PF KIA and 1 PF WIA. PF confirm that 2 VC were hit. Gunships worked the suspected area. PF will sweep area after gunships break station. PF WIA dusted off at 2100.

CONFIDENTIAL

John

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

6 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 80-69

1. 052320 3/2/B reported PF ambush made contact w/7 VC at BS568973. PF engaged w/SAF. VC evaded to NW. PF will sweep area at first light.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 5 to 6 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0555	0643	1814	1902	0314	1537	17	6 November 69
0556	0644	1814	1902	0404	1613	10	7 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

[Signature]

SWIK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

No of Pages

1

To

Date _____

5 Nov 69

	Ini-	
	tials	

RC.

R.P.

R.P.

47

2

745

794

A.P.

1 1111 1542 HHC (S-3)

P.C.

B.C.

Dawson	at 1-year intervals;
Dieters	at 10 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Signature Richard Cairns

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gater BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Nov 69	2400	5 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal			SIS	
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing			SIS V	
3	0900	1200	(C) Went to Nong Man to pick up VN girl and her father and took them to 91st Evac for girl to have an operation. Also went to Tri Binh (1) to pick up next of kin to PF killed in Tri Binh (1) and picked up his body at Graves Registration and took it to Tri Binh (1)			SIS	
4	1330	1530	(C) Went to Son Tinh to check with Cpt Phelps on progress being made in Pacification Program			SIS	
5	1400	1600	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Thanh in which there were 65 people treated			SIS	
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report Held I-Cap at Phu Thanh in which there were 65 villagers treated	- 4 at intervals, or 12 years.		SIS	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Shelley

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 APO San Francisco 96219

CONFIDENTIAL

IZ Gator
 BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
 0001

DATE
 5 Nov 69

HOUR
 2400

DATE
 5 Nov 69

ITEM
 NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
 TIALS

7 1630 1730 (C) Went to Nene Man to check on amount of
 cement and paint needed for the school

SJS

8 2400 (U) Closed Journal

SJS

GROUP 1
 Excluded from automatic
 downgrading and
 declassification
 at 2 year intervals;
 downgraded and
 declassified after 10 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J. SHELK Jr., 1LT, Infantry, S-5

Stuart J. Shelk Jr.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-5
SBA 46INF

BS56796Z
PSBGATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 NOV 69	2400	6 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) IKT JOHNSTON & SS4 FOR 25446 DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0005		For hole report A B C D E HHC TOT 99 11 81 101 99 A 405 13 81 8 12 21 128 273 4 11 7 7 1 3 33 16 103 106 120 121 45 711 To Bde SP4 Piland SP4 Seaman		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Piland SP4 Barbo PIANXA	M art	JF LM
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Piland SP4 Seaman PZANXA	M art	JF LM
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Piland SP4 Seaman P3ANXA	M art	JF LM
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546INF to Bde SP4 Piland SP4 Seaman P3ANXA	M art	JF LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS567962

5BD 46 INF

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 NOV 69

1400

6 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0500		(U) Sitrep for 566 INF to Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Saman P5ANXA	7M act	JA LM
8	0500		(C) 4.2 expenditure Report 1) 7 5) 36 2) 0 6) 4 3) 14 7) 10 4) 21 8) 50 To Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Saman		JA
9	0600		(U) Sitrep for 566 INF to Bde SP4 Piland & SP4 Martin P6ANXA	7M act	JA LM
10		0710	(C) Aco CA 1st PT 0650 Last LZ 0700. To Cpt Georley by Lt Johnson	BDE	WJ
11	0700	0720	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex AP 7.	M MAY	57 LM
12		0750	(C) Aco. Tol 0735 NOV 69 2nd PH. Found 2-100 lb bags of rice & some rice scattered inside of Pagoda	BDE	57

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BSK567962

FSB Gator

5th Bn 46 Inf 198 L1B

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 6 Nov 69

2400 06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12.			COAT appeared to be drying it. 1st plt also found some rice inside of pagoda. (approx 90 lbs.) grid 654826. Will be dist to people. Rice was polished. To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox		
13	0800	0810.	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P8.	M ARTY	JF LM
14		0845	(C) Helicopter put AS on grid 668926. 4 hootches destroyed. 1 underground bunker. Some hootches left. Suggested another strike. TO 10830 To Sgt Sawyer by Sp Fox	ODE	JF
15	0900	0905.	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P9.	M ARTY	JF LM
16	1000	1030	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P10.	M ARTY	JF LM
17	1000	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P11	M ARTY	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AF 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

AS/567962

5th Bn 46th Inf 198118

ESB Gator

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Nov 69	2400	06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.		1115	(C) Hq. T01 0930. grid 653028. captured 2nd admitted VC. 1st male w/11mm. 35 yrs old says he has info to tunnel at 655996. Tunnel is quarters for VC. no more info available at this time 1st VC female 29 yrs old has pouch of documents - 9 of which are documents of value for killing GI's Book she is carrying says she has AK 50, where not known. To Sp Jellu. by Sp Fox.	BDE	
19	1200	1215	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP12	M ARTY	JF LM
20	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP13	M ARTY	JF HB
21	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A #14	M ARTY	JF HB
22		1455	(C) UA + stretch boxes for 7 Nov. 69. Prio I 6491, 6791, 640965, 700745	BDE	AS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198418

FSB Gate

0001

6 Nov 69

2400

6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22 CONT Prio II 7480, 7080, 700745
Prio III 6200, 6800, 6202.
To Sp Lowery by Sgt Stang

23. 1500 (C) Aco AcF#16. Male VC name. LE BDE JF
Quang Dong - 23 yrs. Female's name
Duong - Thi - Hu - Xuan 23 yrs. Tunnel
the male was talking about was
about 2'x3'x6' long. Will be evac
to bayonet. To Sp Jellen by Sp
Fox

24 1505 (C) Aco 8 man detained by Aco on 05 BDE JF
Nov. 69. were reclassified innocent
civilians by people at willk. To
Sp Jellen by Sp Fox.

25 1500 1505 (U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery M JF
by Sp Fox Annex AP 15 ABTV KB

26 1600 1605 (U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery M JF
by Sp Fox Annex AP 16 ABTV KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 120-15. The reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BS/67962

5th Bn 46th Inf Inf

FSB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 69

2400

6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 1645 (C) Cap Areat. 1/2 - 31 packs. P2 775859 BDE JT

Mike 31, Freq 6750.

Secondary Cap Areat. 3/4 28 packs.

P2 77779. Miki 91 Freq 6750.

To Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox

28 1700 1705 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bunc-
ne H by Sp Fox. Annex A P17

29 1720 (C) To Cco, Dec, B Top H, EML EAM
New ABVV boundary will be in effect
070600. From the current boundary go
south on the 70 grid line to 700813. Fol-
low the river on the north bank, thru
the following grids, 710819, 720803,
730798, 730818, 740820, 750831, then
north on 75 grid line to present bound-
ry. ABVV will CA 0730 to 2250 inc 7383,
7282 grids. ABVV Adv. net 68.15,
contact is spotted Charlie.
Only only. at 070600 place a radio
on 68.15. This is the ABVV Adv.

CONFIDENTIAL

Control Freq. Your contact is "Spools"

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/517962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 116th Inf 198110

W.S.B. Gator

0001

06 Nov 69

2400

06 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29 CONT. Charlie " Do not Fire to the north until this contact advises you that the CA is over.
Coo D only. ARVN co. to your NW. will WPP tonight via BS/675805.

30 1735 (U) WPP to Bde Sp howery by Sp For Annex AP18.

BDE

J7

31 1800 1805 (U) SIT REP for 546INF to Bde to SP4 Young by PFC Graeff. P19 ANX A

M

Anty

JB

KB

32 1900 (U) Sitting for 546INF to Bde by SPA P20ANXA

M

Anty

J7

KB

33 1900 (U) LTC BARNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900

J7

34 2000 (U) Sitting for 546INF to Bde by SPA P21ANXA

M

Anty

J7

KB

35 2100 (U) Sitting for 546INF to Bde SPA Bielicki & SPA Martin P22ANXA

M

Anty

J7

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 109-15, and appropriate agency in
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3
5BN 46 INF

LOCATION

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 NOV 69	2400	6 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	2140		TOI 2110 2/2/c brush rec 1 frag grenade from IVC at notified EG 712 776. 2/2/c returned SAF and moved back to CP for Results negative with negative casualties To Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Seaman	82/3 Co	JF
37	2200		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Kronenlock P2310A arty	M	JF KB
38	2300		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Kronenlock P2400A arty	M	JF KB
39	2300		From LT BENDRON Son Furb 3 PF platoons are acting as primary security for Convoy at BS 639756 To Bde Cpt & Gouley & LT Johnston	83 notified	JF
40	2315		(C) TOI 061950 has an ambush team while leaving A6 CP	82/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3
5 PZU 46 INF

LOCATION

BS 567 962
ESB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 NOV 69	2400	6 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	CONT		EG 719778. spotted 31C moving along tree line EG 717773 The Ambush team fired upon with SAF & called down Gills. Neg results. As the bush was returning to them CP they received 12 rds AK-47 fire & 3 mtr rds from EG 704774. 146 & bush ret fire SAF & had arty called on Grid. Umb results. Will sweep in AM. To Bde SP4 Bielichy SP4 Scamra		
41	2350		(C) TOI 2200 CAP 138 at Grid 574022 Rec 3 Grenades & 2 antich Charge from en Grid 575922 ret with 460 & SAF w/no results Est 30400. 1 USMC P/O B91 exact to Bde SP4 Bielichy SP4 Martin		
42	2400		(U) Status for 396 INF to Bde SP4 P25Aox art	M	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN 46 NF

LOCATION
BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Nov 69	2400	6 Nov 69

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/863

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567962

5th Bn 46th Ind

718 210

HOUR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

1000

61

240

618

ITEM NO.

TIME

IM

Only

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

Common

C.A. Continued continued operations
in C-134 area with F. for
security of OP. with night employment
of ambulances.

2. CB: Continued defense of
2. CB: Later + improvement of case
defense.

C.C. remained in the house
to deal with refugee villages with
heavy employment of night soldiers

C.D.: Continued stability, operations in Ao bone with right ankle.

B.I. Co: Conducted area search
in N area of Cap 1-4-6.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE *Robert C. J. [illegible]*

IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

6 November 69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. 051520 2/2/A engaged two VC with SAF at BS636020. The VC were dressed in black pajamas and evaded north. 2/2/A swept the area w/ neg findings.

b. 052000 3/2/B loc at BS555985 sighted two sampans at BS747975. The sampans were engaged w/ SAF and disappeared. At first light a sweep was conducted, neg findings.

c. 052110 B 1/1 Cav engaged 10 to 20 VC at BS713789 w/ SAF and 50 cal machinegun fire. The area was swept at first light. Blood trails and tracks were f. The tracks could not be followed due to the rain and flooding.

d. 052040 1/C observed movement at BS777854. PF's working w/ 1/C went to check the area. While checking the area the PF's rec SAF fr an est 5 VC. 1/C and the PF's ret fire with SAF and M60 machinegun. A search of the area revealed one VC KIA by 1/C w/ the following equipment: one AK47, one pair wire cutters, one VC gas mask, one pistol belt, two COHGs, one medical kit, one poncho, and a hammock. Items to be evacuated to FSB GATOR as soon as practicable.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 to 061700 November 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav, C 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: While conducting the search and clear operation in AO PROFES, SIGNAL, Co A captured two VC. The VC reported existence of a tunnel at BS655996. Co A (-) is exploiting this information by conducting a ground move to the grid. NDP for A(-) is BS655012. On 7 November 69, Co A resumes stability operations in patrolling in conjunction with the CAP team and PF.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defenses. One squad provides local security for TRI BINH 1. One team provides local security for NUOC MAN working in conjunction with PSDF night ambush via BS555988. Operation continues on 7 November 69

Co C: continued to conduct combined operations with 1/C in CAP 1-4-2 AO and 2/C in CAP 1-4-6 AO, 3/C in CAP 1-4-4 AO. Each platoon operates in conjunction with CAP team and PFs and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. Maximum emphasis is placed on night operations. NDPs for 6 November 69, are

Feb. 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF BCZ

6 November 69

SUBJECT: Plan and Summaries.
cont:

BS775859 for 1/C; 1/1/C, BS776853, 2/C, BS717779, C(-), 760820, 3/3/C, BS757822, 2/1/C, BS773857, 2/2/C BS712776, and 4/2/C at BS714781. Combined operations will continue on 7 November 69. Co C is the Battalion reaction force for exploitation of intelligence or reaction to contact.

Co D: conducted pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDPs for 6 November 69 are: D(-) BS683797, 4/2/D BS684798, 1/D BS688788, 1/1/D BS697794, 3/D BS677778, 1/3/D is BS675779. Co D continues to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PF and GVN Forces.

Co E: RECON: conducted night ambushes via BS567972, BS563973. The unit will continue to conduct night operations with the purpose of interdicting VC supply routes via of TRI BINH and NAM BINH hamlets. Night ambush location for 6 November 69, is BS575974.

Med Mortar section: IZ MINUTEMAN (GS)
Lt Mortar section: TM (GS) FSB GATOR
TM (GS) at the CITADEL
TM (GS) IZ MINUTEMAN
TM (GS) Co A, CAP 1-3-4 AO

RADAR: 1xAN/PFS-5 Operational at FSB GATOR
1xAN/PFS-5 Operational at IZ MINUTEMAN

CAV TROOPS:

B 1/1 Cav continues area reconnaissance in force in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay behind forces. NDP for 6 November 69 is BS740804.

C 1/1 Cav: prepares to move to HWY #1 prior to release from OPCON. NDP will be contingent on progress made in movement.

4(C) REACTION FORCE: Co C. 1/C loc CAP 1-4-2, strength 31 pks, 2/C loc CAP 1-4-6, strength 28 pks. 3/C loc CAP 1-4-4, strength 32 pks, 2/B, loc GATOR, 28 pks.

5(C) COVER and DECEPTION: Reaction forces conducting radio traffic throughout the night simulating that FSB GATOR is on 100% alert from dusk to dawn. False IZ prep with TAC Air and artillery via BS7080.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: ENEMY : VC KIA
FRIENDLY: NONE

Robert C. G. WISNEY

MAJ, INF.

33

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

7 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #81-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 November 69; NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 November 69

- a. 060735 2/4 fd 2 100lb bags of rice and some loose rice scattered inside of a pagoda. It appeared to be drying. 1/A also fd approx 30 lbs also inside of a pagoda at BS654026. It will be distributed to the local people.
- b. 060845 Helix conducted an A/S at BS668926. 4 hootches and 1 underground bunker were dest. Some hootches were left standing and suggest another A/S.
- c. 061115 A Co captured 2 admitted VC at BS653028. 1 male, 35 yrs old w/ 1 arm. He said he knew of a tunnel at BS655996. The tunnel was supposedly quarters for VO. It was checked out and fd to be 2'x3'x6'. 1 VC female, 29 yrs old. She had a pouch of documents which were of: Valor for killing GI's. The book she was carrying said she carried an AK50, -
- d. 061505 8 military aged males were detained by A Co. They were later classified as innocent civilians by the people of the ville.
- e. 061930 Ambush patrol while leaving CAP 146 CP spotted 3 VC moving along the tree line at BS717773. The ambush patrol engaged w/ SAF and called 60mm mort illum. Neg results. As the ambush patrol was returning to the CP they rec 12 rds SAF.
- f. 062140 2/2/C ambush patrol rec 1 frag grenade fr 1 VC at BS712776. Ret SAF and moved back to the CP loc. Neg cas.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 6 to 7 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0555	0643	1814	1902	0404	1537	10	7 November 69
0556	0644	1814	1902	0456	1613	5	8 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

No of Pages
1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gater		FROM		TO	
APO San Francisco 96219		BS 567962		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Nov 69	2400	6 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SS
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Division to try and obtain a Flag Pole for the school in Nouc Man and also to try and find a new style plaque for the Officers		SS
4	1330	1430	(C) Went to Nouc Man to estimate the amount of cement and paint needed for the school and then obtained the necessary amount		SS
5	1430	1530	(C) Went to Division to turn in the Monthly VIP Report at Division MI		SS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report Estimated the amount of paint and cement needed for Nouc Man and obtained necessary amount		SS
7	1600	1730	(C) Went to Son Tinh to deliver supplies to Cpt Phelps		SS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION

LZ Gater
 BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Nov 69

2400

6 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

2400

(U) Closed Journal

STS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SHELK Jr 1LT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Stuart J. Shelk Jr

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency, the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5BN 68 INF

BS 562962
FSBGATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 NOV 69

200

7 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) LTCO HASTON & JSS FORSHAG
ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL

JF

2 0005 Foxhole report
A B C D E HHC TOT
99 11 82 101 98 K 405
13 79 18 12 21 129 272
5 11 7 7 1 3 34
117 101 109 120 120 146 711
To Bde SPA Bielicki & Kossman

JF

3 0100 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA
Bielicki & PPC Kronmenhoek P1 ANXA

M
Artg

JF
JD

4 0200 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Karadzay
by PPC Kronmenhoek P2 ANXA

M
Artg

JF
JD

5 0300 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA Karadzay
by PPC Kronmenhoek P3 ANXA

M
Artg

JF
JD

6 0400 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SPA
P4 ANXA

M
Artg

JF
JD

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5BD 46 INF

BS 567962
ESB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 NOV 69

2400

7 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0455

4.2 expenditure report.

RF

1) 2

5) 22

2) 0

6) 4

3) 16

7) 1

4) 18

8) 27

2 Bde Sgt Petrellag PFC
Kronmenhock

8

0500

(1) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde 9th
Navalagly PFC Kronmenhock P5ANXA

M

Art

RF

JD

9

0600

(1) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde 9th
Sauer PFC Kronmenhock P6ANXA

M

Art

RF

JD

10

0700

0746

(1) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Lowery
by Sp DeMosa Annex AP7

M

ABTY

JF

JD

11

0800

0805

(1) Sitrep For 5/46 to Sp Lowery by
Sp DeMosa Annex AP8

M

ABTY

JF

JD

12

0900

0910

(1) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to Sp Lowery by
Sp Fox Annex AP9

M

ABTY

JF

JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/561962

5th Bn 46th Inf 198118.

ESB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Nov 69

2400

7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox. Annex AP10	M AMTY	JF JD
14		1040	(C) Helix 27 BDA grid 688926. 4- structures destroyed. 2- structures damaged. To Sp Jallen by Sp DePase	BDE	AD
15	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP11	M AMTY	JF JD
16		1050	(C) Late entry from Bde. Intell Report. In view of continued enemy offensive in current time frame all units are continued to review their security arrangements. Division G2 To Sp Jallen by Sp DePase.		
17		1130	(C) From Bde - 2/6 ABVN. 0800 observed 2 VC and engaged results 2 VC KIA. 1 Thompson M6 CIA grid 732830. 0810 observed 2 VC engaged results 2 VC KIA. 1 machine CIA grid 730829		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

05/367962

5th Bn 46th Tnf 198213

F.S.B. Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Nov 69

2400

7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

CONT

0900 observed 4 UUC engaged results
 4 UUC MIA. 1 Browning Auto CIA 1 ARVN
 WIA. 1015 detained 2 UUCS grid 724821
 1020 engaged 2 UUC. MIA 1 ARVN CIA.
 From Sgt Petrella to Sp Release.

18

1130

From Bde + PW: Interrogation of
 POW's captured by A5/H6. POW
 stated that the hamlet youth
 association transportation team
 will hold a meeting at 090900
 now in Tayet Dim BT 655032.
 Documents: various commendations
 dated 1967 political training doc-
 ument from unit 762 (Binh Son
 Political & education Section) plans
 for education of village.

19

1135

From Bde - Interrogation of VO VIN
 PH1 platoon leader captured 030200
 Nov at 704795 captured by 1st
 Cag unit PW 4 plt, 1st co, 1st Bn
 1st Reg. 1st Reg Base area was in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/367968

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1900

7 Nov 69

2400

7 Nov 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 1966/10

FSB Gater

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 CONT Nghia Hanh. 4 platoon was on duty at time of capture going to Binh Son district on rice carrying mission. PW platoon had 12 men w/ AK's His co. had 2 x 82 mortars. OB comment 1st Bn AKA 60th Bn 21st Reg. 2nd NVA Div. 81st Loc Force co. It is possible that fallen PW is from 81st Loc Force co or 48th co. From Sp Jellen to Sp DeRosa.

20 1200 1215 (W) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P12 M AATY JF LM

21 1300 1305 (W) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P13 M AATY JF LM

22 1315 (C) 3/O. Tol 1300. detained 1 female w/ ID coming in to MY Loc with BS 677778, approx 37 yrs old. She had bag of medical supplies, (surg tools, expect, ect.) ID said she was from another unit. To Son Tinh. To Burnett by Fox.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198113

FSB Gato

0001

7 Nov 69

2400

7 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1345

(C) Bde - 04 Nov. Quang Ngai Insam
253, C/3 rating U20 (T18 LF60) 735
815 - result suffered 6 KIA, 1 WIA
in air strikes 04 Nov Quang Ngai
Insam 253 C/3 48th Bn element
br 685827, 683823 strength 90
men on 5 Nov from Quang Ngai
Insam 254 D/3 rating. Unidentified
Co from 406 Bn at 3079.56. SIA
from Quang Ngai doubts if 406
is there but thinks it's the 409 in
Quang Ngai province gathering
rice. From Sullivan & DeRose

24

1400

1405

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sinner
by Sp Fox Annex APIH.

M

AAATY

ST

LM

25

1410

(C) Saber 76 T01 1355 spotted 6 MAM
ages 15-20 at grid 678997 snatched
2 MAM and evac to Bayonet. 11 had
FD-1 didn't. Other four walked south
along lake To Sp Burnett by Sp
Fox.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

35/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198610

F.S.B. Gator

0001

7 NOV 69

2400

7 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26 1500 1505 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by
Sp For Annex AP 15.

M

JF

ARTY

LM

27 1507 (C) Cap React. 1/2 31 packs. PZ 775
859 Mike 31 on 67.50. Secondary CAP
React. 1/2 28 packs PZ 717779 Mike
91 on 67.50. To Sp Lowery by Sp For.

BDE

JF

28 1545 (U) NPP's to Bde Sp Lowery by Sp For
Annex A P16

BDE

AD

29 1600 1605 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery
by Sp For Annex AP 17

M

JF

ARTY

LM

30 1700 1715 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett
by Sp DePasc Annex AP 18.

M

JF

ARTY

LM

31 1800 1815 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by
Sp For Annex AP 19.

M

JF

ARTY

LM

32 1820 (C) Aca Tol 1445 grid 643002 2/2/10
Found 2 plastic bags. 1 containing
black 25's and some white clothes

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23
5B00 46 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 NOV 65	2400	7 NOV 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32			The other bag contained 12 tools in it such as hammers, screw drivers, chisel and some other VN tools.		
33	1900		(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SPT Hill by SPT Martin ProAKA City	24	JF LM
34	1900		(U) 1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900.		JF
35	1955		(C) C-1-10AU released open to 5-46 INF at 1955 hrs 07 NOV 1965. From Bde Cpt Bouley to 1LT JOHNSON.		
36	2000		(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SPT SAUER by PFC Krommenhoek P21 AKKA City	24	JF LM
37	2015		2 Co A: Move 1 plat to CAP 133 by tomorrow, not the 2nd plat; further instruction will follow. by SSG FORSAAG		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
823		BS 567962		FROM		TO
JBN 46 INF		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	
				0001	7 NOV 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
38	2100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Jellen by PFC Krommenhoek P23AuxA Rtg	74	97 LM	
39	2200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT SAUER by PFC Krommenhoek P23AuxA Rtg	74	97 LM	
40	2300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradzy by PFC Krommenhoek P24AuxA Rtg	74	97 LM	
41	2400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradzy by PFC Naradzy P25AuxA Rtg	74	97 LM	
42	2400		(U) Closed Journal		97	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2-3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

5th Btn 46th Inf

2nd Bn 21st Inf

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 Nov 69

2400 7 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary
 Co A: Continued combined operations
 with AF, NPFF + Cap Team in 1-3-4
 A/C with employment of night ambushes
 Co B: Defends 2nd Bn 21st Inf +
 improvement of base defense.
 1st combined ops with PSAT
 2nd Bn 11 BS 589986
 Co C: Assists Cap security
 in 1-4-2 + 1-4-4 AO with
 heavy employment of night ambushes
 Co D: Continued to conduct
 pacification in AO severe
 assisting in construction of refugee
 villages
 Recon: Conducts night ambushes
 BS 561973 and 573975.
 S 1st Co: Continued area
 reconnaissance Cap 1-4-5 + 1-4-6
 AO

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert C.G. Disney

JA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

770-108/885

7 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071700 Nov 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav, C 1/1 Cav OF CON.

Co A: Continued combined operations with TF, NFF and CAP Team. Night ambushes will be conducted with 4/1/A at BT665005, 4/2/A at BT642011 and 4/3/A at BT653003. A(-) will NDP at BT655012. On 8 Nov Co A will continue joint stability operations. Co A will continue to conduct day and night patrols and ambushes.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defenses. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) vic BS589986.

Co C: Each platoon continues operations in conjunction with CAI teams and TF's and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. Maximum emphasis is placed on night operations. 1/C in CAI 1-4-2 AO will NDP at BS775859 with 2/1/C night ambushing at BS783859 and 3/1/C ambushing at BS777863. 2/C was moved to CAI 1-4-4 in preparation for further deployment. 3/C in CAI 1-4-4 AO will NDP at BS760820 with 1/3/C ambushing at BS764819.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's for 7 Nov are BS683797 for D(-) BS688788 for 1/D. Night ambushes will be conducted by 4/2/D at BS684798, 1/1/D at BS697794 and 3/1/D at BS693789. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with TF and GVN Forces.

Co E Recon: Unit will continue to conduct night operations with the purpose of interdicting VC supply routes vic of TRI BINH and NAM BINH hamlets.

Med Mortar Bat: LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). Lt mort sec TM (GS) FSB GATOR, TM (GS) Citadel, TM (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, TM (DS) Co A, CAI 1-3-4 AO.

Radar: 1xAN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1xAN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B 1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in CAI 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay behind forces. NDP for 7 Nov BS740804. Operation will continue on 8 Nov.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

7 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

C 1/1 Cav: Continues to move to hwy #1 prior to release from OPCON. NDF will be contingent on progress made in movement.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE:

Co C, 1/C loc CA 1-4-2, strength 31 pks, 2/C with 28 pks and 3/C with 22 pks, located at CA 1-4-4.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Clement J. Wickert, CPT
for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

CONFIDENTIAL

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 November 69

- ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
- a. Interrogation of VO VAN PHI platoon leader captured 031200 Nov at BS704795. Captured by 1st CAG unit PW 4 plt 1st Co, 1st Bn, 1st Reg. 1st Reg BASE AREA was in NGHIA HANH, 4 platoon was on duty at time of capture going to BINH SON District on rice carrying mission. PW platoon had 12 men with AK's. His Co had 2x82mm mortars. OB comment 1 Bn is AKA 60th Bn, 21st Reg, 2nd NVA Div, 81st Loc force Co. It is possible that VO VAN PHI is from 81st Loc force Co or 48th Co.
 - b. V20 (T18 IF Co.) loc BS735814 recently suffered 6 KIA, 1 WIA in air strikes. 48th Bn element loc BS685827, BS683823. Strength 90 men.
 - c. Unidentified Co from 406 Bn at BS607956. SIA from QUANG NGAI doubts if 406 is there but thinks it's the 409 in QUANG NGAI province gathering rice.

2. INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 November 69

- a. 071120 2/6 ARVN observed 2 VC and engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 Thompson MG CIA at BS732830. Observed 2 VC and engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine CIA at BS730829. Observed 4 VC and engaged. Results: 4 VC KIA, 1 DAR CIA, 1 ARVN WIA, detained 2 VCS at BS724821, engaged 2 VC: resulting 2VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
- b. 071040 Helix 27 BDA at BS688926, 4 structures destroyed and 4 damaged.
- c. 071315 1 female w/ID coming into MY LOC ville BS677778, approx 37 yrs old. She had ~~BS of medical~~ supplies (surg tools, ejections, etc). ID said she was from another ville. Will be evacuated to SON TINH.
- d. 071410 Sabre 76 spotted 6 military aged males, 15 to 20 yrs old, at BS678997. Sabre matched 2 and evac to BAYONET. 1 male had an ID card, 1 didn't. The other four walked South along the lake.
- e. 071810 2/2/A fd 2 plastic bags, 1 containing black pj's and some white clothes. The other contained some tools, hammer, chisel, screw-driver, and other VN tools.
- f. 080720 A Co had 1 CHIEU HOI at BS655012. He was 25 yrs old and said he knew of 4 other VC who wanted to CHIEU HOI. They were loc in tunnels at BS660004, BS667012. This is being checked out at this time.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE, 07 to 08 November 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

AVDF-BCZ

8 November 69

SUBJECT: D ILY INTSUM # 82-69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ZILLUM	DATE
0556	0614	1814	1902	0456	1652	5	8 November 69
0556	0614	1814	1902	0552	1735	1	9 November 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER

LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 Apo San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
 PS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Nov 69

2400

7 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Opened Journal

SJS

2

0830

1030

(C) Took Cpt Phelps to Son Tinh

SJS

3

1030

1200

(C) Went to Tri Binh (1) to distribute candy
 and to see the Hamlet Chief

SJS

4

1330

1530

(C) Put up road signs on Highway One

SJS

5

1330

1530

(C) Held I-Cap at My Loc in which there were
 150 people treated

SJS

6

1600

(C) Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at My
 Loc in which there were 150 people treated

SJS

7

1600

1730

(C) Took Hamlet Chief and a PF Soldier to
 27th Surg to see the PF Soldier that was
 wounded in Tri Binh (1)

SJS

8

2400

(U) Closed Journal

SJS

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified at 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J. SHELK Jr. 1LT, Infantry, S-5

Stuart J. Shelk Jr.

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN-46 INF

BS567962
PSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 NOV 69	2400	8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
0001	0001		(U) 1LT JOHNSON #556 FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		ST
2	0010		(C) Lyhole Strength A B C D E HMC TOT 98 11 90 100 98 14 411 12 78 18 14 21 129 272 5 11 7 7 1 3 34 115 100 115 121 120 146 717 to Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Saman		ST
3	0100		(U) Site rep for 546 INF Bde Sgt Petrella by PFC Kronmenhoek P1ANXA	M act	ST KB
4	0200		(U) Site rep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Martini P2ANXA	M act	ST KB
5	0300		(U) Site rep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Kronmenhoek P3ANXA	M act	ST KB
6	0400		(U) Site rep for 546 INF Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Kronmenhoek P4ANXA	M act	ST KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Regraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5BN 46 INF

35567862
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 NOV 69	2400	8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0450		(C) 4.2 expenditure report - (1) 5 (5) 97 (2) 0 (6) 4 (3) 19 (7) 2 (4) 24 (8) 103 To Bde Sgt Petrella & SP/4 Saarnan		
7	0500		(U) Sites for 546 INF W Bde SP/4 Cephus M by PFC Krommenhoek P5AxxA Artz		JP KB
8	0600		(U) Sites for 546 INF W Bde by SP/4 Petrella & SP/4 Martin P5AxxA Artz		JP KB
9	0700	0705	(U) S.V. rep for S/46 INF To SGT PETRELLA by SP/FOX Annex A P.7	M Artz	JP KB
10	0700	0720	(C) TOI 0650 A Co. had 1 Chu HOI at 655012. Name: BUI CHI age 25. Says he knows 4 other VC who went to CHU HOI located at tunnels at 668004	BDE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

05/667962

5TH BN 46TH INF 19841B FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0601	8 NOV 69	2400	8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10			CONT. 667012. A ^{co} will suspect ARCO. BDE SP/TELLEN by PFC GRAEFF		
11	0800	0805	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 8	M Arty	PG KB
12	0800	0905	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 9	M Arty	PG KB
13	0855	0915	(C) Ref. to MSG #10 TOI 0855 Grid 668004 found a large rock that was dug out under matte that would sleep about 5. Grid 667012 found another large rock dug out in the same way that looked like a storage place. There were still a few grains of rice on the floor. BDE SGT PETELLA by SP/DEROSA.	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

OS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 NOV 69

2400

8 NOV 69

57th BN 46th INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

1000

1005

(U) Sitrep for S/YC INF TO SP/4 BURNETT
by ST/FOX Annex A P. 10

M

Atty

TF

KB

15

1100

1105

(U) Sitrep for S/YC INF TO
SP/4 JELLEN by PFC GRAEFF
Annex A P. 11

M

Atty

PG

KB

16

1110

(C) INTELL OG NOV from
QUANG NGAI INSUM 255
D/Y rating. 48th BN Loc
OS/682814, strength 200 men
Mission to attack TAM SON
OS/741808 and TR CUANG
OS/734794. Mission now until
10 NOV. Comment: Repeated
information. DDE SP/ JELLEN
TO PFC GRAEFF

PG

17

(C) INTELL OG NOV from QUANG
NGAI e/3 rating. Unidentified
company of 48th BN loc
OS/692806. strength 150
men with (V20) T18.

PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

GS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LID

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Nov 69	2400	8 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17			CONT. Mission to harass friendly units in area, SIA Comment: Part of 48 TH BN have moved into SON HOI or MIN LONG. BDE. SA/4 JELLEN TO PFC GRAEFF		
18	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep for 6/46 INF TO S&T EASELY by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 12	M ARTY	PG JD
19	1120	1210	(C) TOI 0940 D ⁵⁰ detained 2 VCS at grid 692786 both were males. One, age 39, said he was trying to get an ID card for some one else. The other 25 yrs. tried to escape after D ⁵⁰ had detained him. Both had negative ID cards. Both will be taken to SON TINH. BDE SA/4 COURT by PFC GRAEFF	BDE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-789/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the predominant agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

03/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

57th BN 46th INF 198610

FSB GATOR

6001

8 NOV 69

2400

8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1250

1255

(C) Ref MSG # 19 TOR 1250
2 VCS D^{CO} detained have
been freed. Village chief
brought their ID's and cleared
them. BDE S/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX

BDE

JF

21

1300

1305

(U) Sit rep for S/46 INF TO
SP/4 BURNETT by SP/FOX Annex A P.13

M

JF

Arty

JD

22

1345

From BDE COL. Whitting and
COL. Lee to be at LZ GATOR
at 1445 8 NOV 69 for current
briefing and update brief-
ing for last 7 days he
has been gone. BDE SGT
EASELY TO SP/4 FOX.

JF

23

1400

1405

(U) Sit rep for S/46 INF TO
SP/4 LOWRY by PFC GRAEFF
Annex A P. 14

M

PG

Arty

JD

24

(C) 3/A CA TO CAP 133

BDE

RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DEFENDANT ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

655012

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

02/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIO

F.S.B GATOR

0001

8 NOV 69

2400

8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

CONT.

12 1435 664985

to SP/4 LOWRY by SP/DEROSA

25

1425

1445 (C)

TO 1 1425 SABER 76 snatched

BDE

JF.

ed 3 VCS at grid 646027

1 Male DUONG SON 62 yrs.

has ID, 1 Male PHAM PHO 21 yr

No ID, Male PHAM VUI 15 yrs

No ID, all have been taken

to BINH SON. TO SP/4 LOWRY

by SP/FOX.

26

1600

1605

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO

M

JF

SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX Annex A P. 17

Atty

JD

27

1700

1705

(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO

M

JF

SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX Annex A P. 18

Atty

JD

28

1700

1755

TO 1 1355 CAP 142 was

BDE

JF

told by VN people that

there was a boat on

the beach grid 776858.

checked it out and found

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

B3/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 8 NOV 69

2400 8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28			CONT.	1	40 TO 45 FT. VC supply.		
					The boat had Chinese		
					writing on it. IT had		
					many storage compartments		
					and a mast. The boat		
					also had bullet hole		
					in it. CAP 142 said it		
					was probably beached		
					last night. BDE SP/4 LOWRY		
					by SP/ FOX.		

29	1630	1740	T01	1630	Grid 790840 Sabre 79	BDE	SF
					found hatches on the coast		
					also tunnels and spider		
					holes. The area was bombed		
					out but it looked like it		
					was being rebuilt. Sabre		
					did not engage. Grid		
					794842 Sabre 79 found		
					a 2 x 4' tunnel built		
					down into a side of a		
					cliff. There were also		
					many air holes to the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

6TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIG

FSD GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 NOV 69

2400

8 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29 CONT. funnels. Also comoflegged
hatches in same vic.
Saber did not engage.
ODE SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX

30 1800 1810 (U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO
SP/4 LOWRY by SP/FOX. Annex A P.19

31 1900 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowry 24
by SP/4 Bulles P20 ANXA Acty

32 1900 (U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSAAGON
DUTY 1900

33 1925 (U) SWIFT BOATS (SAME DRINK
SIERRA) INFORMED (LT JOHNSTON
THAT THEY WOULD REMAIN AT
VC BOAT SIGHT ON NIGHT
OF 7 NOV 69 GRD 794858 To
Bde Capt GORLEY from LT JOHNSTON

34 2000 (U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4
Bulles by SP/4 Bulles P21 ANXA Acty

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS567982

FROM

TO

580461WF

FOR GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 NOV 69

2400

8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

2100

(W) Stg for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Bielski by SP4 Bunker P22ANXA

M
Rt

27
10

36

2130

(C) TO: 2020 at CHAU THUAN
Rec. 5x81mm FRO mortar
rdo. sig of impact was
approx 795861. Mortar
rdo were supposed to have
impacted at GRD. 792855.
Deflection was 2225, supposed
to be 3224, elevation was
1138. 15 VN CIV need
urgent % as a results.
rec report from SFC GABBY at
17 min Mar. To Bde SP4 Bielski
by SP4 Martin

9 2/3 CO
Notified

27

37

2155

(C) Ref Msg 36-33VN CIV
will be % this evening
To Bde SP4 Bielski by SP4 Martin

S 2/3
Notified

27

38

2200

(W) Stg for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Bielski by SP4 Bunker P23ANXA

M
Rt

27
10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11AL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS56798Z

5BN48INF

FSBGATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 NOV 69

2400

8 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

2225

CLZ UM was told to fence
GUNS & DATA on 81UM that
fired THE ON 8 NOV 69 ON
VILLAGE CHAU THUAN (1)
795861. SSSFORA#AG

9F

40

2300

(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA M
Bielskiy SPA Bunko P24ANXA Art

9F

9D

41

2400

(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SPA M
Nardiy & SPA Bunko P25ANXA Art

9F

9D

42

2100

Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2-3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Nov. 69

2400

8 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(c) Summary

C.A. Remained in Cap 1-3-4

as security for OP in cardinal
operations with F-105, with employment
of night ambushes.

C.B. Continued defense of LAB Station
+ improvement of bunker line.

C.C. Security in Cap 1-4-2
area with screening operations by
day + night ambushes.

C.D. Remained in Lab area
in ability operations with employment
of night ambushes.

B.I. Cav. Continued area
reconnaissance in Cap 1-4-6 A.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 701700 to 081700 Nov 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav QPCON.

Co A: Continued combined operations with PF, NPFF, and CAP Team. 3/A was airlifted to CAP 133. Both units will conduct joint stability operations in support of the Pacification Program. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664905. Maximum emphasis will continue to be placed on night ambush and patrol operations. Operation will continue on 9 Nov.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defenses. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1) via BS555905.

Co C: Each platoon continues operations in conjunction with CAP Teams and PF's and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. Maximum emphasis is placed on night operations. Co C(-) is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. 1/C in CAP 1-4-2 AO. NIP's and night ambushes for 8 Nov are C(-) BS760820, 2/1/C BS763058, 4/2/C BS759022, 1/1/C BS770061, 1/3/C BS764019 and 1/C at BS775959.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NIP's and night ambushes for 8 Nov are D(-) BS605797, 3/D BS677778, 3/1/D BS694700, 4/2/D BS684790, 1/D BS688700, 1/1/D BS688788, 3/2/D BS685797, 1/3/D BS675779 and 2/3/D BS677777. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Unit will continue to conduct night operations with the purpose of interdicting VC supply routes in the vicinity of TRI BINH and NAM BINH hamlets.

E Mortars: Med mort sec: LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort sec: Tm LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Tm FSB GATOR (GS), Tm CITADEL (GS), Tm CAP 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.

RADAR: 1 x AN/FP3-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)
1 x AN/FP3-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay behind forces. NIP for 8 Nov BS740804. Operation will continue 9 Nov.

(C) REACTION FORCE: Co C. Co C(-) loc at CAP 1-4-4, strength 50 packs, 1/C loc at CAP 1-4-2, strength 31 packs.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

2 November 69

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. [unclear]
Cpt

✓ ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ

9 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 83-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 November 69

- a. D4 Rating, 48th Bn loc at BS682814. They are 200 men strong, and plan to attack TAM SON, BS741808 and TR CUANG, BS734794 now until 10 November 69. Comment: Repeated information.
- b. Unidentified Company of the 48th Bn at BS692806. 150 strong with the V20 & T 18 unit. Their mission is to harrass friendly units in the area. Part of the 48th Bn has moved to SON HOI, or MIN LONG.

2. INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 November 69

- a. 080915 A Co fd a large rock that was dug out underneath that was capable of sleeping 5 people. At BS667012 they fd another large rock dug out underneath that looked like a storage place. There were a few grains of rice on the floor.
- b. 081210 D Co fd two VCS detainees at BS692786. Both were males, 25 and 39 yrs old. The 39 yr old was trying to get an ID card for someone else. The other VCS tried to escape while D Co had detained them. Both were later released when the village chief brought their ID cards.
- c. 081445 Saber 76 snatched 3 VCS at BS646027. All three were males and two were without ID cards. They were taken to BINH SON.
- d. 081740 Saber 79 fd hootches, tunnels, and spider holes along the coast at BS790840. The area had been bombed out and appeared to be being rebuilt. Did not engage
- e. 081530 Saber 79 fd a 2'x4' tunnel built down the side of a cliff at BS794842. There were also many air holes to the tunnel. They also sighted many camouflaged hootches in the vic. Did not engage.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE, 08 to 09 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 09 to 10 November 69

EMIT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0556	0644	1814	1902	0552	1735	01	09 November 69
0557	0645	1813	1901	0651	1824	00	10 November 69

Acknowledge

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-23
5BN 46 INF

85562962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 NOV 69	2400	9 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		1LT JOHNSON # 556 FORSTHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0030		Forhole Report → A B C D E HHC TOT 97 11 88 96 98 14 404 12 79 19 14 21 127 272 5 9 7 9 1 2 33 114 99 114 114 120 143 709 To Bde SP4 Cephus & SP4 Bulbo		JF
3	0110		(U) Site for 546 INF W Bde SGT Petrellan by SP4 Martin PIANA	art	JF LM
4	0200		(U) Site for 546 INF W Bde SP4 Bielick by SP4 Martin PIANA	art	JF LM
5	0245		(U) at 0120 Maj Roman & Party (Capt Zimmerman, ARTY LNO; CAPT VERDIO, BN SURGEON. 1st SGT WENZEL, 1st SGT HHC, SP4 Rowles Medic, & SP4 Kip	S 2/3 Co unified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Classified at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
58046 INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	90 Oct 69	2400	90 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	CONT		RTO were picked up at FSB GATOR. They proceeded to LZ Minuteman to check on 81MM mortar incident. They landed at LZ Minuteman at 0130. At 0135 while taking off from LZ MM. with party aboard the aircraft flipped inside perimeter. Pilot stated that he came to a hover, began to move off, lost contact with ground, began to drift left, hit something solid, tried to move right. Controls went stiff, bird rolled over once. Pilot stated he was en route for FSB GATOR. Result 2WS wounded by accident. Capt Zimmerman Art LNO, & SP4 Rowles, medic multiple operations. % to GI EVAC, % Called 0140, Completed 0204 Capt Verdin Bar Surgeon was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2-3

BS 56796Z

FSB GATOR

5BN08 NF

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

000

9 NOV 69

2400

9 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	CONT		uninjured but went in to 91 evac with % to assist injured. Aircraft crew was uninjured and were picked up at 0250 with their equipment & there own people To Bde Capt Lang & SP4 Martin		
6	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 NF to Bde 56T Petrella & SP4 Martin P3H & A	M Aitj	97 LH
7	0340		Ref #36 EXACT GROS of impact are 776858 & 777860. Final Casualties Report: 29 WIA were evac 20 KIA & 7 WIA not EVAC because of minor wounds. To Bde Capt Lang & SP4 Martin	S2/3 CO Notified	97 LH
8	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 NF to Bde 56T Petrella & SP4 Martin P4A & A	M Aitj	97 LH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
58016 INF

5556 1967
FSB GATOR

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 9 NOV 67

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 9 NOV 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0500		(C) 4.2 expenditure 1) 2 5) 16 2) 0 6) 0 3) 16 7) 21 4) 18 8) 37 to Bde SP4 Naradyang SP4 Martin		ST
10	0500		(C) 5.25 for 546 INF to Bde 56T Retrieved by SP4 Martin P5 HXKA	M ACTY	ST LM
11	0600		(C) 5.45 for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Caplan by SP4 Burkes P6 HXKA	M ACTY	ST LM
12	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Caplan by Sp for Annex A P7	M ACTY	ST LM
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff Annex AP8	M ACTY	ST LM
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Caplan by PFC Graeff Annex AP9	M ACTY	ST LM
15		0815	(C) BDE IA grids 1733 to 1800. Salvo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/367962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198118

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15 CONT Grating BS/683987 1 Rating 684986
697957, 664948, 672975, 652955
651963, 640963, 645952, From Sp
Captains & OFC Corbett

16. 1000 1005 (U) 5:00p For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by
Sp Fox. Annex AP10.

M

ARTY

17 1030 (C) Aco Tol 0945 a grid 654027. 3/A
took 3rds SAF. VC evaded over blue
3/A swept area found 1 pistol belt
w/4 chi Com grenades, VC ammo pack
w/4 clips of AK rds, 1 VC Field pack,
w/3 bowls, 21 lbs of rice, 1 air mat
1 VC gas mask, rain coat, 3" file
1 medical bag w/empty bottles in.
side To Sp Fuller by OFC Corbett

18 1130 (C) Son Tinh Tol 1700 7:00p. 3/4 AMW
at grid 714885 spotted VC. called ARTY
results swept area found 20 UCHIA
1 A60, 1 LAW, 10 B40 Rockets and some air
missiles. To Sp Fuller by OFC Corbett

BOE

PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR - DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 9 Nov 69

2400 9 Nov 69

F.S.B. Galt

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1140	(C) Son Tinh TBI 8 Nov 1930. CAP 146 sent an ambush element out. The RF's spotted 15 VC in the open. Opened up with SAF, called Illum & Helix, but VC evaded to Northwest swept area in morning found 2 body drag marks. To Sp Fuller by RPL Gracett.	130E	RF
20		1145	(C) Bde. UH1 UNK size 500m radius of 689894. 1030hrs 9 Nov 69 From Sp Fuller by Sgt Strong.		
21	1100	1145	(D) No Sitrep to Bde. Annex AP11		
22	1800	1803	(U) Sitrep for 3/4 TIF to Sgt Patterson by RPL Gracett. Annex AP12	A ATTY	RF BS
23		1805	(C) Bde. CAP 146 TBI 2300 8 Nov. grid 715746 CP patrol rec 1 hand grenade returned SAF & called Illum. Results 1 USMC KIA. No results on contact. From Capt Miller to RPL Gracett.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

8th Bn 4TH Inf 198 LTB

CONFIDENTIAL

0700

9 Nov 69

2400

9 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1215	(C) P/H of Cco on standby for NAI report. PZ - Cap 144 760820 unit - Cco 2nd plt. call sign - Mike 51. strength - 26 packs. P/H will provide air cover.		
25		1230	(C) Bde - AO est in 3/4 ANVN. BS/670886 South to 670880 east to coast EPR. 091200 to 091800. Nov 69 From Cpt Goodley to Sgt Stang.		
26		1250	(C) Bde - 07 Nov QN Insan 2560/4 UNK NVA Bn (BS/670782) 200 packs. mission: unite w/c21 to attack San Trung BS/385786, Tra Khuc 462745 & to mortar San Trinh HK From now to 11 Nov. SIA comment. nor- mal AO & mission of 48th Bn. 07 Nov QN. Insan 256 C/3 P312 Foo Loc BS/690905, 688893. 150 men mission: w/95A will attack KD+PE units in area & harass Binh Thong		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AF 240-15, the predecessor agency's
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5213

BS/367962

5th Bn 4th Inf 1981117

FSB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 69

2100

9 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26 CON 7 Binh Giang refugee camps. SIA
account. Most often mentioned. 7 Nov
to 12 Nov. From Sp Fuller to Sp Fox.

27 1300 1320 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller
by Sp Fox. Annex AP 13.

M

JF

ATTN.

KB

28. 1320 (C) Ref: Harts incident CAP 142 casualty
figures. 11 initially KIA. 33 initially
WIA and dusted off. (2 died in hospital
for total of 13 WIA) 4 WIA and not WIA.
We provided 20 sheets of plywood for
use in making coffins. 70 sheets of tin
will be necessary to repair damage.
Bde 55 will go to Bde 55 on this. A
medevac will be run in the village. Prov
chief told the people it was VC mortars
so we did not apotize.

29. 1400 1410 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by
Sp Fox. Annex AP 14.

M

JF

ATTN.

KB

30 1415 (U) NDPS & BDE Sp Piland by Sp Fox

BDE

JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

PRODUCT OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

AS/367962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 9 Nov 69

2400

9 Nov 69

5th Bn 41st Inf 198 LHB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	CONT		Annex AP 15.		
31		1425	(C) UB + Snatch For 10 Nov. 6200, 6297 6500, 6597 To Sgt Souer by Sgt Spruance	BDE	JS
32	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf & Sp Island by Sp Fox Annex AP 16	M ARTY	J7 HB
33		1530	(C) Saber 79. TOI 1450 Found 1 hatch Tin Roof at 689892. Destroyed hatch and 200162 of rice inside. TOI 15515 snatched 1 MAM w/veg. TO destroyed 2 ammo Flanged hatches at 686895. To Sp Island by Sp Fox		
34	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf & Sp Island by Sp Fox Annex AP 17	M ARTY	J7 HB
35		1630	(C) Bde Enemy document captured in III Corps 4 Nov. dated 27 Oct 69. Was classified secret (UC) and outlined major military and po- litical consequences to be		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S210

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3rd Bn 41st Inf 198613

CSB Gator

0001

9 Nov 69

2400

9 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35. CONT accomplished in Nov 69. The documents states that in response to the deceitful speech which should be decried by President Nixon on 3 Nov. and in support of the upcoming struggle of the American people for peace in S.V. and w/ the withdraw of US troops from S.V. We (VC) are to launch intensive attacks in all aspects in the enemy (FWMAR/RVNAF) on 14 and 15 Nov 69. In the military field we are to carry out an annihilation attacks on the (RVN) peoples self defense, Popular, and Regional Forces. Accelerate, annihilation of tyrants and conduct deep penetration raids. We are to strive to fulfill half our combat criteria, establish for the last 3 months of 1969. We are accelerated the annihilation of RVN and administrative personnel at hamlet and village level to gradually reach loose. The ~~Guerrilla~~ grip

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L10

DESB Grotor

0001

9 Nov 69

2400

9 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

CON 7

CONFIDENTIAL
to expand our military imag-
ination and to accel campaign in the
national movement (in SV) in support
of the struggle campaign for peace
which would be initiated by the American
people on 14 & 15 Nov. The document's
reads: Further credence to previous
reports of high points of enemy act.
during the current time frame.
Although the document captured in
III Coy it may be indicative of a
country wide trend from Sp Fuller
to Sgt Strong.

36

1700

1705

(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by
PFC Grace F. Annex AP 18.

M

LM

AATY

ST

37

1800

1810

(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by
PFC Grace F. Annex A P 19.

M

AATY

38

1815

(C) Acc. To 1220 grid 633006 2/4 de-
tained 3 MAM. Only 1 had ID. Were
detained because they were in on

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BS/367962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 67

2400

9 Nov 67

32 Bn 46th Inf 1962113

FSP 6061

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

CONT

unauthorized area. Also found 6 hooters
of which 2 were new gt of corosine. 1
crock of fish and a hoe, rake and
harrow all in same unit. 14M 16 meq
w/18 rds. Evac to Bay. To Sp Fuller
by Sp DeRose.

39

1900

(U) Site report 546 INF to Bde 314
Pilant of SP4 Bumbo P20 ANXA

M

city

97

40

1900

(U) LTC BEINSON & SSG FORSHAN
ON DUTY

97

41

1905

(U) TOI 1610 hrs UM 13 rec
heavy small arms fire from
sid 764844 UM 13 ret
fire and called city. Also
called gunships. UM 13
observed 2 small secondary
explosions while city was
being called fired. At 1720
hrs. Mucketts came on
station and reported heavy

S2/3 Co

notified

97

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

823
58016 INF

BS 562962
F5B GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 NOV 69	2400	9 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	CONT		CONFIDENTIAL SAF. One gunship took one hit and a gunner was also hit. Gunships broke station at 1740 & 40 wounded gunner. Helix 26 came on station at 1745. 2 sets of gunships came back on station at 1755. Gunships again rec fire and helix observed multiple flashes. Gunships expended on area. Gunships broke station at 1820. Helix was unable to put A/S in because of darkness & fuel situation. 4.2 mortars are being fired in area at this time. Helix 26 broke station at 1830. Bde SP4 Fuller & SGT SPROUSE		
42	1910		(C) 701 1750 at BS 562948 E Recon detained 1 VCS w/ neg ID. Antenna area beyond	S 2/3 Co notified	HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5BN46INF

BS56796Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

9 NOV 69

2400

9 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42 CONT To Bde SP4 Jellen & SP4 Bombs

43 1845 1920 (C) 701 1830 2/D spotted
2VC at en grid 684804 called
mortar & artillery fire on
en loc with neg result To
Bde SP4 Jellen & SP4 Bombs

S2/3 Co
notified

44 2000 (U) Sitrep to 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill
by SP4 Bombs PZANXA

M
Atty
JF
KB

45 2055 (C) 701 2040 hws PF's in N VOC
MAU reported 100-150 VC.
located in PHULE (3)
575927. To Bde SP4 Jellen
by SP4 Seaman

S2/3 Co
notified

46 2100 (U) Sitrep to 546 INF to Bde SP4
Hill by SP4 Seaman PZANXA

M
Atty
JF
KB

47 2120 (C) 701 1925 CAP/38 CP was
moving out when point
recon element walked into

S2/3 Co
notified

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5 BN 40 INF

B556796Z
FSB

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Nov 68	2400	9 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	CONT		CONFIDENTIAL an L shaped ambush at grid 576922. The patrol was engaged by 1 VC Co. with 1-30 Cal M.B., 2-M 79, AK 47 and M-1 Carbines at a pproximately 50 meters. Results 2-USMC WIA, 1 WIA P/O & 1 (minor) P/O completed at 2010 hrs. Shadow 45 came on station at 2000 hrs and provided illum while CAP 138 checked out area. Results found C fresh blood trail & body drag marks. EN force evaded into village 581 021. Shadow 45 rec SAF from ville but rec neg polit Clearance to return fire. Shadow 45 broke station & CAP 138 returned to NDP to Bde SP/4 Hillg SP/4 Bn. CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0000 9 NOV 69

2400 9 NOV 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2205		New frequency for Co D 5-46 to 57.25. From Bde Maj. Lieber to SFA Seaman notified	Capt Bigham Bn Commo	JF
49	2200		(U) Setup for 546 to Bde SFA Hill by SFA Burles P23ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
50	2230		(U) TAOR for ARVNS EFF 100600 NOV '69 - 760865 follows present 750855 follows rd. 730 842 to ridge line 720 839 - 710831 - 700824 690810 due west to 670810 and rejoins present ARVN AO. From Bde Capt Lang by 1LT JOHNSON	S 2/3 Co Map	JF
51	2300		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SFA by SFA Seaman P24ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
52	2400		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SFA Hill by SFA Burles P25ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
53	2400		CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE

OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Nov 69

2400

9 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary:
C. A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4
AO with Id. into. ton (AS) conducts
joint stability ops with AF, NATF & Caps.
3/A: Conducted stability operations
in Cap 1-3-3 AO with all units
employing night gunbushes.
C. B: Continued base defense
& improvement of bunker line.
C. C: Continued combined ops with
Cap 1-4-2 for local security purposes
C. NDP 1-4-2 with heavy employment
of night ambusher.
C. D: Remained in AO Severe
with combined pacification effort
A- NDP of BS 683797. Continued
construction of refugee vill. Employed night
ambusher.
Recon: Assisted C.B. in base defense
E. Motors: Med into net 22mm (GS)
H into net: 22mm (GS) Citadel (GS) Gator (GS)
The Cap 1-3-4 AO (AS) C. A.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL CHIEF

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

9 Nov 69

2400

9 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary (Cont.)

*C. Co Review: 1 XAN/PPSS (en)
operational at TSB Hq and LZ MM.*

*B 1/1 Cav: Remained in Cap
1-4-5 AO for area near
by day activity of Cap by night
ADP BS 734794*

ug

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

9 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

090945 2/A received 3 rds of small arms from BT654027. 2/A returned fire. VC evaded across the river. 2/A swept area and found 1 pistol belt, 4 Chi Com hand grenades, 1 VC ammo pouch with 4 clips of AK ammo, 1 VC field pack with 3 bowls, 2 lbs of rice, 1 air mattress, 1 VC gas mask, 1 rain coat, 1 3" file, and 1 medical bag with empty bottles inside.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081700 to 091700 Nov 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav QCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a Lt mort tm in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, NPFF and CAP Teams in support of the Pacification Program. NIP for 9 Nov A(-) BT655012, 3/A BS664985, Ambushes 2/1/A BS642021, 2/2/A BS653024.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush via BS558987. Co conducts air move at 101300 Nov to relieve Co C from current operation. Co B will conduct stability operations with 1/B in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B in CAP 1-4-4 AO. TRI BINH(1) squad will be replaced by a squad from Co C.

Co C: Co continued operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams and assists them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. NIP's for 9 Nov C(-) BS760820 with 1/C at BS775859. Night ambushes for 9 Nov are 2/1/C at BS759823, 2/2/C at BS778862 and 1/3/C at BS781856. At 101300 Nov Co C will be relieved by Co B. Co C will then be airlifted back to FSB GATOR to assume responsibility for the defense of FSB GATOR. Co C will provide one squad to relieve Co B's squad in TRI BINH(1).

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NIP's for 9 Nov D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788 and 3/D at BS677778. Night ambushes are 2/2/D BS685797, 3/2/D BS684798, 1/1/D BS694787, 3/1/D BS689785, 2/3/D BS677777 and 1/3/D BS675779. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Unit will continue to conduct night operations to interdict VC supply routes. Night ambush on NUOC MAN BS575969. On 10 Nov Recon will conduct an air move to AO SERENE. Recon will assist 1/D in conducting operations with emphasis upon night ambushes. Recon will operate jointly with PRU's.

E Mortars: Med mort sec; 1Z MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort sec: Tm LZ MINUTEMAN(GS) tm via CITADEL(GS), Tm FSB GATOR(GS), Tm CAP 1-3-4 AO(DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SEC: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

File ROK 2-06

AVDF-BCZ

9 November 69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces. NIP for 9 Nov BS734794. Operation continues on 10 Nov.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C. Co C(-) lác at CAP 1-4-4, strength 50 packs. 1/0 lác at CAP 1-4-2 strength 31 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C. G. Disney
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Inf
S3

AVDF-BOZ

10 November 69

SUBJECT: Daily INISUM #84-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: (9) 09 to 10 November 69

- a. An unk size enemy force was loc within 500m of BS689984 at 01030, Hrs 9, November 69.
- b. Unk NVA Bn was at BS670782 on 7 November 69. There were 200 pks. They plan to unite with 021 to attack SON TRUNG, BS585. 786, TRA KIMCO, BS462745, and to mortar SON TINH HHD from now till 11 November 69. Comment: Normal AO & mission of the 48th Bn.
- c. 31st LF Co loc at BS690905, BS688893 on 7, November 69. They have 150 men and with the help of the 95A Sapper Co they will attack RD & RF units in the area and harass BINH THANG & BINH GIANG Refugee camps. Comment: Most often mentioned 7, to 10, November 69.
- d. Enemy document captured in III Corps on 4 November 69, dated 27 October 69; was classified SECRET (VO) and outlined major military and political task to be accomplished in November 69. The document states that in response to the deceitful speech which should be delivered by President Nixon on 3, November 69, and in support of the upcoming struggle of the American people for peace in RVN and with the withdraw of US troops from RVN, we (VC) are to launch intensive attacks in all respects in the enemy (GVN & US Forces) on 14 November and 15 November 69. In the military field we (VC) are to carry out on annihilation attacks on the RVN peoples self defense, and Popular and Regional Forces accelerate annihilation of tyrants and conduct deep penetration raids. We are to strive to fulfill half of our combat criteria established for the last 3 months of 1969. We are to accelerate the annihilation of RVN and administrative personnel at hamlet and village level to gradually leach loose the GVN administrative grip to expend our revolutionary organization and to accelerate the antiwar movement (in SV) in support of the struggle campaign for peace which would be initiated by the American people on 14+15 Nov. The document reads further credence to previous reports of high point of enemy activities during the current time frame. Although the document was captured in III Corp it may be indicative of a countrywide trend.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 09700 to 109700 Nov 69

- a. 091130Z 3rd Bn of 6th ARVN at BS714885 spotted VC, called arty, results: swept area found 20 VC KIA & 1 M60, 1 LAW, 10 B40 rockets & some anti air missiles.
- b. 091800Z CAR 146 patrol rec 1 grenade and returned SAF, called illumination. Results: 1 USMC KIA, neg results on contact. (Incident occurred 082300 Nov 1969)

GROUP 4

AVIF-BOZ

10 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #84-69

- c. 091030 2/A took SAF, 3 rds. VC evaded over blue. 2/A swept area found 1 pistol belt with 4 Chi Com grenades, VC ammo pack with 4 clips of AK rds, 1 VC field pack with 3 bowls, 2 lbs of rice, 1 air mattress, 1 gas mask, raincoat and 3" file. Also found 1 medical bag with empty bottles inside.
- d. 091140 CAP 146 sent an ambush element out. The PF spotted 15 VC in the open and opened with SAF. Called illum and Helix but VC evaded to NW. Swept area on 9 November, found two body drag marks. (Incident occurred 081930 Nov 1969)
- e. 091530 Sabers found 1 hootch at vic BS68982. Destroyed hootch and 200 lbs rice inside. Snatched 1 M16 w/no ID & destroyed 2 camouflaged hootches at BS686595.
- f. 091815 2/A detained 8 MAM. Only 1 had ID were detained because they were in an unauthorized area. Also found 6 hootches at which 2 were new. 1 c of kerosene, 1 c of fish and a hoe rake and harrow all in same vic. 1 M16 mag w/18 rds.
- g. 091830 At BS562948 AR detained 1 VDS w/neg ID. Detainee evac to BAKONNET.
- h. 091642 M.M. 13 rec heavy small arms fire from BS764844. M.M.13 returned fire and called arty. Also called gunships. observed 2 small secondary explosions while arty was being fired. At 1720 Muskets came on station and also rec heavy SAF. One gunship took one hit and a gunner was also hit. Gunships broke station at 1740. Helix and 2 sets of gunships came back and rec more SAF. Gunships expended on area and broke station. 4.2 mortars called in.
- i. 091845 2/D spotted 2 VC at BS684804, called mortars and arty fire on loc with neg results.
- j. 092120 CAP 138 made contact with L shaped ambush at BS576922. Engaged by VC with 1 30 cal MG, 2 M79, AK47 and M1 carbines at 50 meters. Results: 2 USMC WIA, 1 WIA D/O and 1(minor). Shadow provided illum while CAP 138 checked out area. Results: 6 fresh blood trails and body drag marks. Enemy evaded to ville BS584921. Shadow rec SAF from ville. (Later estimated total of VC by G.F Co was (10))
- k. 092055 PF NUOC MAN reported 100-150 VC located in PHU LO BS575927.
- l. 100100 CAP 145 rec 300 rds SAF, 20 rds M79 and 10 60mm mortars from 20 VC BS739793. CAP 145 returned M16, M60 & M79 fire. CAP 145 rec 200 rds SAF BS739795, returned fire, VC fled N along river bank and W. Shadow came on station and CAP called illum from 81 and 60mm with the PF. 1 RF WIA D/O and 1 USMC WIA(non hostile, from hand flare) D/O.
- m. 100255 CAP 146 BS713777 rec 3 Chi Com grenades from est VC squad returned SAF, called illum. VC evaded NW. Results: 3 USMC minor wounds. Muskets called.

ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>CATEGORY</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
48th LF Bn(-)	C	150	BS6881	6 Nov 69	AR
T18 LF Co	C	50	BS6980	6 Nov 69	AR
P31 LF Co	C	50	BS7095	31 Oct 69	AR
K51 LF Co	C	50	BS6891	4 Nov 69	AR
95A Sapper	C	40	BS6891	5 Nov 69	AR
95B Sapper	C	50	BS5189	5 Nov 69	AR

b. Enemy initiated activity during the period 2-9 Nov increased slightly, mainly in the form of harassing fire against PF OP's, CAP Teams, and GVN controlled areas. Also during this period on 5 Nov, QUANG NGAI city was rocketed.

c. Enemy probable courses of action:

(1) Agent reports continue to indicate an offensive will begin sometime in the near future. It is felt, however, that the type of activity witnessed during the past week is probably the offensive mentioned and there will be little or no change in the type tactics employed, although the number of incidents may increase.

(2) The enemy will continue his psychological, economic, and proselyting activity, and will intensify his guerilla activity, as outlined in COSUN resolution #9. This resolution spells out the enemy goals in the latter part of 69 and early 70. According to the instructions issued, VC/NVA forces would first conduct offensives against the highland areas first. They would continue in intensification of the guerilla warfare movement and conduct an increasing number of harassing attacks against US/GVN pacification efforts.

(3) It is anticipated that for the time being, NVA and main force units will continue to avoid contact and possibly, in some cases, break down into small size units and work in conjunction with local force guerillas.

(4) It can be expected, during the next week, that there will continue to be an increase in the number of enemy initiated incidents. The enemy will probably continue to take advantage of the dark period of the moon, and decrease activities as illumination increases.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gater
BS 567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Nov 69	2400	9 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0830	1200	(C) Went to Cap 142 to get information for solatium payments		SJS
3	0900	1030	(C) Went to Brigade TOC to turn in Hamlet Evaluations and to Brigade Psyops to pick up new Kit Carson Scout		SJS
4	1300	1630	(C) Completed solatium forms on the people killed at Cap 142		SJS
5	1400	1700	(C) Went to Division G-5 and then brought new Kit Carson Scout to Division MI to get him an identification card		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spet Report. Investigated incident at Cap 142 and filled out solatium forms to make retribution as soon as possible		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J. SHELK Jr 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN46INF

B556796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 NOV 69	2400	10 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01	0001		(U) LTC BUDSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0001 Open Journal		JF
02	0005		foxhole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 0 88 101 97 14 397 12 90 19 12 19 127 279 5 9 6 7 1 2 30 114 99 113 120 117 143 706 To Bde SPA Hill by SPA Seaman		JF
03	0110		(U) Sched for 546INF & Bde SPA Hill by SPA Seaman P/ANXA	M Art,	JF SP
04	0100		(C) TO 1 2215 CAP145 rec 300 rds SAF, 20 rds M79 and 10-60 mm mortars from 20VC at enemy gr 739792, Cap 145 ret M16, M60 & M79 fire. TO 1 2220 CAP 145 en gr d 739795 rec 200 rds SAF, ret, fire, VC flat tow	S 4/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see DA Form 1594, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5-2-3

BS56796Z

0001 10 NOV 69

2400 10 NOV 69

5BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
04	CONT		and also to N along river bank, Shadow 45 came on station & worked out at 2325 hrs. Cap 145 called in illum from 81MM US & 60MM with the RF. At 2245 called % for 1 RF WIA completed at 2300 hrs. at 2310 called % for 1 USMC when hand lum flare cap went off and hit him in neck. % completed 2320 taken to 91 st EVAC. To Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Bombo		
05	0200		(U) Schem for SP4 WFT Bde SP4 by SP4 Bombo P2ANXA	M Actg	OT JD
06	0255		(C) TO 1 0145 a budh from Cap 146 at 713777 rec 3 chu com grenades from east 1x VC squad. Cap 146 ret fire SAE & collect illum. VC	S 2/3 Co Notified	IT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

3-2-3
5BN 46INF

LOCATION

8556796Z
FSBGATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 10 NOV 69

2400 10 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

05	CONT		evaded to the NW result 3 USMC WIA - 1 USMC D/O, 2 USMC minor wound. P/O 56 & muskets called at 0150. P/O completed at 0240 after which 146 bde moved back to CP. USMC taken to 27th Surg Co Bde to be SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman		
07	0300		(U) Site report 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman P3 ANNEX A	M Arty	JP JD
08	0400		(U) Site report 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman P4 ANNEX A	M Arty	JP JD
09	0445		(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1) 4 5) 18 2) 0 6) 3 3) 16 7) 5 4) 20 8) 86 to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman		JP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

4

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

10 NOV 69

2000

10 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman P5 AuxA arty	M arty	JF JD
11	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde P6 AuxA arty	M arty	JF JD
12	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Hillby Sp DeMasc. Annex AP7	M ARTY	BD JD
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Piland by Sp DeMasc. Annex AP8.	M ARTY	BD JD
14		0845	(U) Bde Results of P.P. AS on 9 Nov grid 705804 4 mil structure dest. 2 mil damaged. grid 693805 3 mil structure dest. 1 bunker unpowered. From Sgt Easley to Sgt Sprouse		
15	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp Piland by Sp DeMasc. Annex AP9.	M ARTY	JF JD
16		0925	(U) Sp Trub. Tol 0645. grid 720848	BDE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB

FSB (major)

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	CONT.		1. AAUN stepped on 155 booby trap (pressure type) Killing 8. AAUN and 3. AAUN WIA. To Sp Piland by Sp DeRose		
17	0930		(G) From Bde. CAP 146 TOI 0800 Results of sweep found 1. B40 rocket, 7 Chi Com grenades, Also 1 UN child KIA. 3 UN WIA. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRose. CAP 145 TOI 0800 Results of sweep found drag and blood trails Also 12. A49th Brackets and 6. M16 expended rds. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRose.		
18	1000	1010	(W) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf. To Sp Fuller by OFC Grace FF. Annex AP 10	M ARTY	
19	1015		(C) EFF. 101000 Nov 69. 6th AAUN AO change North boundary. 88 grid line east west. From Sp Fuller to OFC Grace FF.		
20	1030		(C) TOI 0930. Photo mission run From 6301, to 6701, to 6399, to 6799 AT 6530M. OFC Grace FF. Annex AP 10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see DA Form 1594, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **6**

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB.

ESB Gator

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	CONT		File formation. Bird went in on a second pass VC/NUA evaded west to village Tuy ET Dien.		
21	1045		AKI detained 45 girls 30 of them were between the ages of 12-17 yrs old TOI 1000. 2 JAW teams are going to Aco to question them. Grid 634031 To Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff.		
22	1100	1110	(D) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P11	M ABTY	JZ SD.
23	1200	1205	(D) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff. Annex A P12	M ABTY	PG JD
24	1300	1315	(D) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Brinkley by Sp De Rosa. Annex A P13	M ABTY	AD LM
25		1340	(C) Dco TOI 1310 grid 683797 CHW HOI turned himself in to BDE at 9/0. He had two names, Vo Quang and Vo Thanh Long. He had been from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

62/3

CONFIDENTIAL

05/36/952

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10/20/69

2400

10/20/69

46th Inf 1st CMB

WCB Center

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	C.O.D.T.		San Hoa villie San Tuh dist, Nham Van hamlet. He had medical supplies when he turned himself in. He said he was w/ the 23 rd Mpt. in 1960 for 15 days. Code 136 To Sp Fuller by Sp Pelosa.		
26		1415	(C) From Bde. VA box TOI 102000 to 102030 1st corner 6400 2nd corner 2093. From Sp Jellon to Sp Grace FF.		
27		1445	(H) Also sitrep to Bde. Annex A P 14		
28	1500	1505	(D) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Grace FF Annex A P 16	M AATY	PLA LA
29		1515	(C) Acc. 3/A grid 671973 Found 1 tunnel which breaks into 2 tunnels and another breaks into a small room. Tunnel is 2' x 3' and is 30' in length. Request engineers to blow tunnel. To Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stern		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov.

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIA

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1525	EB CA. PZ 1340 LZ Gator LZ 1350 688788. Boo CA PZ 1325 LZ Gator LZ 1445 1/B 775859 2/B 77779, 3/B 760820. Coo ext. 1/C PZ 1335 775859 LZ 1338 LZ Gator C- PZ 1345 760820 LZ 1500 LZ Gator. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRose	AdL	AD
31.	1600	1605	(D) Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF Annex AP16	M ATTN.	AD
32		1645	(E) Aco. TOB 1600 906 NVA co. is loc 639863. strength 100-150 men with new equipment. Source is from a CHU HOI who turned himself in to Marines at 623016. Aco CO gave this report a F/5 rating and re- quested an Air strike at 639863.	BOE	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

52/3 52/3 52/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 1981

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1700	1714	(b) Sitrep for 3/46 to Sgt Sawyer by Sp De Mosa. Annex A P 17	M ARTY.	PD LM
34	1800		(c) Suber 76. TOI 1640. grid 793841 spotted 2 VC. sent ground element out. They found 2 VC in cave. Pursuit 2 VC KIA & Found 2 bayonets & 1 grenade Both were military age miles To Sp Fuller by PFC Grace Ft.		
35	1810		(c) BDE. Intell Advisory Team II Quid issuance 292. 48th Bn loc. 85/676843 Mission: prepare to attack nearby ham- lets. Advisory comment normal AO and mission. From Sp Fuller to Sgt Stang.		
36	1800	1805	(d) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Grace Ft. Annex A P 18	M ARTY.	PL LM
37	1830		(e) VR Snatch request for 11 NOV 69. 6397-6395-6797- 6795 to Capt. Gookey by Capt	M	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

5BN 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

85561962

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	CONT		Forty wickett 83 Air		
38	1900		(U) Site for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Seaman P20 AuxA	M Arty	JH LM
39	1900		(U) LTC JOHNSTON & DSG FORSHAN ON DUTY		JH
40	1935		(U) NDP's to Bde SP4 Westernman & SP4 Seaman P20 AuxA	M Arty	JH LM
41	1940		(C) 7011750 E Recon A rec 10 incoming M-79 rdo from en gnd 695783 from UNK sigl en force. Neg Casualties neg results. fr gnd. 700785 To Bde SP4 Westernman & SP4 Burbs		
42	2000		(U) Site for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Westernman & SP4 Seaman P21 AuxA	M Arty	JH LM
43	2100		(U) Site for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

BS56796Z
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001	10 NOV 69
------	-----------

2400	10 NOV 69
------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S 2/3
5th Stn 46th Inf.

7th Bn 21st Inf.

0001 10 Nov 69

2400 10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary:		
			Cp A-B Continued joint stability		
			operations in conjunction with		
			PF, APFF in Cap 1-3-4 AO.		
			NAP BS 655012		
			3/A: Continued stability		
			operations in Cap 1-3-3 AO.		
			C B: Conducted CA with		
			1/B going to Cap 1-4-2. 2/B to		
			Cap 1-4-6 + 3/B to 1-4-4. B-		
			NAP of BS 760820 all elements		
			in combined operations with PF		
			+ Cap units providing local security		
			C C: Assumed responsibility		
			for base defense + improvement of		
			border line with 1st or sec unit		
			with PSDF in Trin Binh #1		
			C D: Continued pacification		
			operations in Ao zone D-NAP		
			BS 683997. Oriented in construction		
			of refugee hamlets with heavy		
			employment of night ambushes		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR	
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24

DATE _____

CONFIDENTIAL HOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Robert C. G. Brown*

10 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: 091700 to 101700 Nov NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 to 111700 Nov 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: C_o A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a Lt mort tm in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, NPFF and CAP teams. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BT664985, ambush's 2/1/A BT662016, 2/2/A BT647011. Operation continues on 11 Nov 69.

C_o B: Relieved of responsibility for defense of FSB GATOR. Co will conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/B was air-lifted to CAP 1-4-2AO, 2/B to 1-4-6 AO and 3/B to 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS717779.

C_o C: C_o C air moved to FSB GATOR to assume defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1).

C_o D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes 1/1/D BS694788, 3/1/D BS689791, 3/2/D BS683797, 4/2/D BS685798, 1/3/D BS675799, 2/3/D BS677777. C_o D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

C_o E Recon: Airlifted to BS688788. Recon will conduct night ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm FSB GATOR (GS), Lt mort tm at the CITADEL(GS), Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO(DS) C_o A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces. NDP BS734794.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/B at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

John G. Duck CPT
for ROBERT E.G. DISNEY
M.J. Infantry

GROUP - 4
Declassified after 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

11 November 69

SUBJECT: Daily INFSUM #85-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 November 69

- a. A Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI who claimed the 906th NVA Co was loc at BS639963. They have a strength of 100 to 150 men w/ new equipment.
- b. The 48th Bn is loc at BS676043. Their mission is to prepare to attack the near by hamlets. The advisory team comments this is the normal mission and AO for this unit.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 140700 November 69

- a. 100925 1 ARVN stepped on a booby trapped 155 rd at BS720848. 8 ARVN's KIA, 3 ARVN's WIA.
- b. 100930 CAP 146 swept the area at BS713777 and fd 1 B40 rkt, 7 COHG's. Also fd 1 VN child KIA, 3 VN WIA.
- c. 100930 CAP 145 swept the area at BS739793 and fd blood trails, drag trails, 12 M79 rds, bunkers, and 6 M16 rds (expended)
- d. 101045 A(-) detained 45 Vn women. 30 of them were between 12 and 17 yrs old. Two IPW teams were taken to BS654031 to question them. They were later classified as local workers.
- e. 101340 D Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS683797. The CHIEU HOI turned himself in to the RD's at 2/D loc. He had two names, VO QUANG, VO THANH LONG. He was 16 yrs old and lived at THANH VAN Hamlet. He had medical supplies with him when he turned himself in. He stated he was with the 25 plt in 1960, for 15 days.
- f. 101515 3/A fd 1 tunnel at BS671973. It broke into 2 tunnels and button holes into a small room. The tunnel is 2'x3'x50'. The tunnel was blown at 0830, 11 November 69.
- g. 101750 E Recon rec 10 M79 rds fr BS695873. Unk size enemy force. Neg cas, neg res.
- h. 101000 Sabre 76 spotted 2 VC at BS793841. A ground element was sent to investigate. The ground element fd 2 VC in a cave. Engaged res in 2 VC KIA. They also fd 2 bayonets and 1 grenade. Both VC were military age males.
- i. 101930 Bunker 6 rep rec an unk amount of SAF rds while they were setting out their claymores. Searchlight illuminated the area and 50 cal expended on the area, BS570 955. Unk res. neg friendly cas.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

11 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #85-69

j. 110330 CAP 146 CP req 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS739793, BS738737, BS742795. Est. enemy size at 15 to 20 VC. Ret; fire, called shadow.

3. (U) RADAR: 10 to 11 November 69

a. 102230 3 to 5 personnel moving west at BS548963.

b. 110015 1 to 2 personnel moving SE at BS559956.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 November 69

BMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0557	0645	1813	1901	0755	1919	02	11 November 69
0557	0646	1813	1901	0901	2020	06	12 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swick

SWICK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION

LZ GATOR
BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

00011

(U) Journal Opened

R.P.

2

0715

(C) Daily Staff Meeting

R.P.

3

0930

(C) Personnel Daily Summary

Called to Bde

R.P.

Asgd

PDY

O 49

O 47

WO- 2

WO- 2

EM- 771

EM- 717

TOT- 822

TOT- 766

5

(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.

R.P.

6

2400

(U) Journal Closed

R.P.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343752/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
BS 567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Nov 69	2400	10 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SJS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1200	(C) Went to Cap 142 to make solatium payments to the next of kin of the people that were killed from the mortar rounds from LZ Minuteman		SJS
4	1330	1730	(C) Went to 27th Surg and 91st Evac to make solatium payments to the people that were wounded at Cap 142		SJS
5	1400	1600	(C) Held I-Cap at Nouc Man in which there were 65 people treated		SJS
6	1500	1730	(C) Held I-Cap at Cap 142 in which there were 250 treated		SJS
7	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Made solatium payments to the people wounded and killed at Cap 142		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gater
 BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Nov 69

2400

10 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

2400

(U) Closed Journal

SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J. SHELK Jr 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

Stuart J. Shelk Jr

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BD 46 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 NOV 69	2400	11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) 1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG on DUTY 0001 OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0010		Foxhole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 86 24 98 97 14 416 12 12 80 13 19 126 282 5 9 6 9 1 2 32 114 107 110 120 117 142 710 To Bde SP/4 westernmanly SP/4 Seaman		JF
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 westernmanly SP/4 Martin P1ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 westernmanly SP/4 Martin P2ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde P SP/4 westernmanly SP/4 Martin P3ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
6	0330		(C) CAP 145 - TOI 101930 - rec 401 546 SAF from notified	S 2/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassify on 10/1/2000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 200-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

11 NOV 69

2100

11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

CONT

en gnd. 739793, CP also
 rec 3AF from est en force
 of 15 to 20 VC at en gnd
 938787, 742795 Cap 145
 returned fire and called for
 gunships. Shadow came on
 station 2015 hrs broke station
 2105. CAP 145 will sweep
 en gnd at 1ST LIGHT. To Bde
 Capt Lang by SP4 Bump

7

0400

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
 westernman by SP4 Martin P4 AnxA acty

M

JP
 KB

8

0500

(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
 westernman by SP4 Martin P5 AnxA acty

M

JP
 KB

9

0505

(U) #2 expenditure report

1) 9

5) 41

2) 0

6) 0

3) 8

7) 13

4) 17

8) 54

To Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Bump

JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3

BS56796Z

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF

FSBG ADR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

11/Nov/69

2000

11/Nov/69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10	0600		(U) Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SPA western of SPA/Martin P6A Art	M		JF
						KB
11	0630		(C) Bunker Control. TOI 101930. Bunker 6 reported taking NAK number incoming AK47 rds. while putting out their clay- mores. Search light illuminated on loc. no. 570955. 4 Quad 50 fired upon on loc. Neg results or casualties Will sweep in A.M.			
12	0800	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP7	M		JF
				AATY		KB
13	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex AP8	M		JF
				AATY		KB
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex AP9	M		JF
				AATY		KB
15	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Jellenby Sp Fox Annex P10	M		JF
				AATY		KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5th Bn 46th Inf 198410 SB Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

1100

1112

(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by
Sp For Annex AP 11

M

JF

AATY

KB

17

1200

1205

(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by
PFC Graeff Annex AP 12

M

PL

AATY

KB

18

1230

(C) Bde - 8 Nov 69 Quang Ngai insum
257 C/3 48th Bn. loc Bn loc BS/
723 830 - 715 829 SIA comment
acceptable. 8 Nov 69 Quang Ngai
insum 257 C/3 U20(T-18) Loc
BS/720 826 mission to attack Tam
Son refugee camps in a few nights.
SIA comment Good. From Sp Jeller
to Sp Fox

19

1300

1315

(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Nara-
dzoay by Sp Fox. Annex AP 13

M

JF

AATY

JD.

20

1345

(C) UA Box. 6202, 6802, 6200, 6800
To Sgt Petrella by PFC Graeff.

BDE

PG

21

1400

1410

(D) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by

M

PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/367062

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198118

CONFIDENTIAL
PFC Graeff

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21 CONT PFC Graeff. Annex AP 14

ABTY

MB

22 1500 1505 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Teller by Sp
Sp Fox Annex A P 15

M

J7

AATY

50

23 1530 (C) Cap A react 1/8 27 packs PZ 775859
Call sign Whiskey 31 Freq 58.35
Secondary Cap A react. 2/8 27 packs.
PZ 717779. Call sign Whiskey 91.
Freq 58.35. To Sp Naredzay by
Sgt. Stang.

Bde

AS

24 1600 1610 (U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery
by Sp Fox Annex AP 16

M

J7

ABTY

50

25 1615 (C) Dec TOI 111030 grid vic 6648. Found
1 VCS male age 14. name Nguyen
Cu. Will be taken to Son Tinh.
To Sp Lowery by PFC Graeff.

26 1645 (C) Bde 5/46 no longer has the require-
ment of securing captured boat.
ABTY's will secure the boat. Bde 53

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

3/56 1962
CONFIDENTIAL
P-30 Gator

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 11 NOV 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26	CONT		will inform 5/46 as to how ARVN's will secure it. From Cpt Wickett to Sgt Stang.		
27	1700	1705	(D) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Narandzay by Sp Fox Annex AP 17	M AATY	JF JO
28		1715	(D) UDP's to Bde Sp Narandzay by Sp Fox Annex AP 18	M AATY	JF JO
24		1735	(C) E-Meters. Change over between Citadel & Gator is complete. at 1730. 34 now at Citadel & 33 at Gator To Sgt Petrella by PFC Gorch	BDE	PL
25	1800	1810	(D) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Narandzay by Sp Fox Annex A P 19	M AATY	JF JO
26	1900		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SPA Lowry by SPA Seaman P20ANXA Acty	M Acty	JF JO
27	1900		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

BS567967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 NOV 69

2100

11 NOV 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28 2000 (U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde Sgt
Sawyer by SP4 Burkes P21ANXA Artz

7M

9F

29 2100 (U) Set up for 546 INF to Bde SGT
Sawyer by SP4 Burkes P22ANXA Artz

7M

9F

30 2105 (U) TAOR ARVN EXTENSION - ARVN
TAOR NOW INCLUDES ALL OF
6680 GRID SQUARE. EFF
2100 hrs 11 NOV. From Bde
Capt Brooley by LTC JOHNSTON.

7M

9F

31 2150 (C) C-3 latung CHIEU HOI
TRAN LIEN AGE 35.
Asst. security ldr for Binh
Lanh reported that 6 BN,
21st regiment & C19 sapper
unit located vic 6891-5789
will attack & destroy CHAU O
bridge & Binh Son district
H/Q's 12 NOV 69 between
0100 & 0200 hrs. To Bde SP4
Cepluo

8 2/3 Co

notified

9F

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3

B5567062

5 BN 46 INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 NOV 69

2100

11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32 2155

C) C-3 Rating Chien Hoi
LE QUANG CHI, age 41, from notified
BINH GANG VILLAGE.

8³/₃ Co

JP

stated that there is 1 V.C.
unit with 110-150 men
plus NVA provincial local
force, and the 906 sapper
company living with
people in area of BS.

645966, 650966, 655965.

HQ's element at BS 640965

& 642966. They are armed
with B-40's, B-41's,
individual weapons & mines.

They have planted a mine
field in vic of 635966.

906 sapper unit will
join with 95A sapper unit
& 95B sapper unit & C-31
sapper unit to attack dist
CHAU O Bridge. THANH
THU Outpost & Binh Du to
Ble SP4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ & Seaman

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5BN46 INF

B556796Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

11 NOV 69

2400

11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33 2200

(C) TOI 2000 2 PF Ambushes

S²/3CO

97

in VIC DONG BINH #1 prang notified

ambush on 3 VC eng'd 567997

Confined 1 VC KIA by

Claymore fire. Neg fr.

Casualties. The 1 VC body will

be taken to DONG BINH #2

on 12 NOV 69. To Bde SP/4

Hill by SP/4 Bucks

34 2200

(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4

M

97

Hill by SP/4 Bucks P83 Aux A

Art

2D

35 2220

(C) RF & CAP 142 will send

Co B &

97

elements into area around

LZ MIN MAW

Chinese boat at 0800 hrs.

notified

12 NOV and at 0900 hrs 12

NOV a helicopter will land

on beach to inspect Chinese

boat. Aboard will be province

Chief Col Kiem & an official

from Da Nang. From Binh

Son May Berry by SP/4 Bucks

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 600-10, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3

BS567962

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 NOV 69

2400

11 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

- | | | | | | |
|----|------|------|---|--|----|
| 36 | 2310 | | (C) TOI 112010 fd gnd 738791 S 2/3 Co
rec 20 Rds. BAF from en notified
gnd. 738794 est 2-3 VC
ret fire with ARTY, 50
Cal & SAF with VIK results
will sweep at first light.
from Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Martin | | JH |
| 37 | 2300 | 2315 | (U) Steps for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill
by SP4 Martin P24 ANA City | | JH |
| 38 | 2400 | | (U) Steps for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill
by SP4 Seaman P25 ANA City | | JH |
| 39 | 2400 | | (U) Closed Journal | | JH |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2-3
5th Stas 4th Inf.

LTB 21st

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov. 69

2400

11 Nov. 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 Nov. 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(C) Summary:

C A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4

AO operating joint-combined with
PF, NPF & Cap team - stability ops

3/A: Continued joint-combined
stability operations in Cap 1-3-3 AO

AC: NAD SS 655012

C B: Continued combined patrols
& operations for security with PF &
Cap team NAD BC-1 SS760820

sub elements heavy employment of night amb.

C C: Continued defense of LTB
21st & improvement of bunker line

C D: Continued pacification ops
in AO Lerone 15-10 NAD at

SS 688 788 recontacted assistance

in refugee hamlet construction sub-
elements heavy employment of night amb.

E Sec: NAD SS 688 788 with
day patrols & night amb.

E Mortars: Med re LZ MM (GS)

H mtr team LZ MM (GS). H mtr team at

Ch (GS) H mtr team Cap 1-3-3 A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

12 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #86-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 November 69

- a. The 48th Bn has been reported at BS725830 and BS715829.
- b. V20(T-18) is loc at BS720826. They are planning to attack TAM SON Refugee camp in the next few nights.
- c. Received information from a CHIEU HOI who was formerly with the 6th Bn, 21st Regiment, C19 Sappers, loc at vlc BS6891. They are planning to attack and destroy CHAU O Bridge and the BINH SON Dist Hqs on 12, November 69, between 0100 and 0200 hrs. O3 rating
- d. Information received from a CHIEU HOI from BINH GANG Village. He stated there is 1 VC unit with 110 to 150 men plus NVA Provincial Local Forces, 906th Sapper Company living at BS645966, BS650966, BS655965. Headquarters elements are at BS640965, BS642966. They are armed with B40, B41 rcts, indiv wps and mines. They have planted a mine field at BS635966. The 906th Sapper unit will join with 95A and 95B Sapper units, and the 031 Sapper unit to attack CHAU O Bridge, THAN THUY outpost, and BINH SON. O3 rating.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 November 69

- a. 111615 D Co fd 1 VCS male vlc BS6678. He was taken to SON TIEH.
- b. 112200 PF's set up 2 ambushes in the vlc of DONG BINH 1. They engaged 3 VC at BS567997 and had 1 confirmed VC KIA by claymore fire. Neg fr cas.
- c. 112310 CAP 145 rec 20 rds SAF fr BS738794. Est enemy size at 2 to 3 VC. Ret fire with arty, 50 cal, and SAF. Unk res.
- d. 120450 Bunker 4 rec 5 rds SAF fr BS570955. Bunker 6 spotted the SAF flashes from above en grid. Returned fire with M16, M79. The sweep revealed neg findings.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE, 11 to 12 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	BMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0557	0646	1813	1901	0901	2020	06	12 November 69
0558	0646	1813	1901	1006	2125	13	13 November 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WAGNER
LTC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

AVDF-BCZ

11 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 101700 to 111700 Nov 69

E Recon at 101740 BS695783 received 10 incoming M-79 rounds from unknown size force. Neg casualties. Swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 to 121700 Nov 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B/1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with Lt mort tm in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, NPF and CAP teams. NDF's A(-) BS655012, 2/1/A BS642021, 2/2/A BS653025.

Co B: Will continue to conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B is in 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in 1-4-4 AO. NDF's B(-) BS760820, 4/3/B BS750822, 1/B BS775859, 2/1/B BS775861, 3/1/B BS783859, 2/B BS717779, 1/2/B BS713782, 2/2/B BS712780, 3/2/B BS715783.

Co C: Will continue to defend FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush at BS553985.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDF's D(-) BS688788, 3/1/D BS690789, 2/D BS683797, 3/2/D BS683799, 4/2/D BS685797, 3/D BS677778, 1/3/D BS676779, 2/3/D BS675777. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: Recon will conduct night ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDF's E(-) BS688788, A/E BS694790.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort tm FSB GATOR(GS), Lt mort tm at the CITADEL(GS), Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

B/1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continued maximum utilization is made of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces. NDF BS740805.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/B at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (M) CASUALTIES: NONE

Collected by [Signature]
File Journal

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

IZ Gater
BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Nov 69

2400

11 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SJS
3	0900	1200	(C) Went to Cap 142 to finish making solatium payments to the people wounded		SJS
4	1330	1730	(C) Made up forms for solatium payments		SJS
5	1400	1600	(C) Held I-Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 80 people treated		SJS
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Cap 142 to complete solatium payments and began to fill out necessary forms		SJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J SHEIK Jr. Infantry, 1S-5

Stuart J. Sheik

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **7**

NO. OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2-3
5BN 46 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 NOV 69	2400	12 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) / LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAM ON DUTY 0001. OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0010		(C) Foxhole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 88 24 96 97 14 416 12 12 78 13 14 127 261 5 9 6 7 1 2 30 114 109 108 116 117 143 707 To Bde by		JF
3	0100		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P1A X A	M city	JF LM
4	0200		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P3A X A	M art,	JF LM
5	0300		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P4A X A	M city	JF LM
6	0400		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Martin P5A X A	M city	JF LM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP **4**

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

0-2-3
5BN 46 INF

BS567962
FBSATOR

FROM
HOUR DATE
0000 12 NOV 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 12 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0430		4.2 Expenditure Report 1) 5 5) 21 2) 0 6) 1 3) 12 7) 8 4) 17 8) 30 To Bde SP4 Cephus by SP4 Martin		JF
8	0450		(C) TOC 112030 Bunker 4 rec 5 Rds SAF from EN GRD 570955 Bunker 6 Spotted the SAF flashes from above en gnd. Ret fire with M16 & M79 W Dumb results. will sweep at first light. To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Martin	5 ² /3 Co notified	JF
9	0500		(B) Site rep to 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Martin P5 Aux A	M Arty	JF LM
10	0600		(D) Site rep to 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seamon P6 Aux A	M Arty	JF LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 L1B

FSB Com for

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0700	0710	(D) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hibby Sp DeRose Annex AP7	M AATV	BO LM
12		0720	(C) Bunker control. TO 0645 Engrid 370955 Bunker 4 swept area of suspected enemy loc with neg findings To Sp Cephus by Sp DeRose.		
13		0750	(C) Aco TO 0720. EG 637015. FG 637018 111A Received 20 rds SAF from east. 3-UC. Returned fire UC evaded to the south. Helio 26 is checking area To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRose.		
14	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hibby by Sp Fox Annex APB	M AATV	ST LM
15		0935	(C) From Bde. Aerial observation re- port. 11 Nov 69 101610 Nov 69 BS793 841 observed 1 hut near several cave entrances. From Sp Teller to Sp Fox.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

05/361962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 L18

FSB Gator

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP9	M ARTY	JF LM
17	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP10.	M ARTY	JF LM
18		1015	(C) 121100 Nov69 3/46 Inf assumes normal TAOR from 6th ARVN reg. From Cpt. Miller to Sgt Steng		
19	1009	1020	(C) Bco. TOI 1009. 1st Priority O/O called for US with cut wrist from Fall. O/O called 1009. O/O complete 1020. grid 775859. Taken to 27th Surg. Name CHARLES HIGNS	Bco, SI	AD
20	1100	1110	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP11.	M ARTY	JF LM
21	1155	1210	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeHosa Annex AP12	M ARTY	JF LM
22	1300	1315	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Cpt. Long	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/367962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LHB

FSD Gator

0001

12 Nov 69

0400

12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	CONT		by Sp Fox Annex AP13	ABBY	KB
23	1330		(C) UB+snatch box # 6397, 6697, 63-95, 6695, box #2 6499, 6699, 6497, 6697. To Sp Teellen by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
24	1355	1410	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Naradzay by Sp Fox and Sp DeRose. Annex AP14	M ABTY	JF KB
25	1415		(U) NOP's to Bde Sp Naradzay by Sp Fox. Annex A P15.	BDE	JF
26	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Biechiki by Sp Fox Annex A P16	M ABTY	JF KB
27	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Biechiki by Sp Fox. Annex A P17	M ABTY	JF KB
28	1705		(C) 1/3 TOL 1645 En grid 778852 rec Teds SAF From HVC. Returned SAF w/req results. Called ABTY To Sgt Sauer by Sgt Stang.	BDE	AS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

502/3

LOCATION

BS/367962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198218

FSD Gator

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29	1700	1706	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Moradzy by Sp DeMora. Annex A P18	M AATY	AD MB
30	1740		(C) Saber 73 had 1 LOH shot down at 643953 by intense AN Fire LOH lifted out complete at 1735. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
31	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeMora. Annex A P19	M AATY	AD MB
32	1735	1830	(C) Dec. 1st priority O/O called for HWS with eyes swollen shut and face turning red. grid 688788. O/O called 1735 O/O complete. 1830. Taken to 27 surg. name Koler.	S1-Bco	JF
33	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Sp P20ANXA	M atg	JF KB
34	1900		(U) SGT BINSTON #556 FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3-2-3

BS56296Z

FROM

TO

530401W

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1200/69

2400

1200/69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1950		(C) Co A will be reaction force 1000 - 1500 13 NOV 69 for GEN. CHILDREN. CODE NAME BALD EAGLE. IF PUT INTO EFFECT DIVISION WILL FURNISH BIRDS. 30 MINUTE REACTION TIME. MAX. ALLOWABLE PZ's - 2 From Bde Capt Lang to LT JOHNSTON	Co A Notified	JF
36	2000		(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP/4 Martin P21 ANXA	M Inty	JF KB
37	2005		(C) Ref MSG #35-PZ #1-655012 A(-) PZ #2 664984 3/A Pack STR - A(-) 53 3/A-30 To Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP/4 Martin		JF
38	2100		(U) Site prep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Lowery by SP/4 Seamon P22 ANXA	M Inty	JF KB
39	2105		(C) DUSTOFF called for Co B (-) at 760820 at 1953 Completed	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

B

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5 BN 46 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39 CONT

2030 hrs for MASECHIA
with 104.4 driving fever
taken to 27th Surg. To Bde SGT
Sauer by SP4 Martin

40 2130

(C) 701 1000 CAP 143 pgsid 776829
rec 1 Chien Hoi name
NGUYH VAN LUNG age 15
walked w/ 48 VC Bn. Info
he stated: 20 VC of 48th
VC Bn now located at
BS 776831. To Bde from
Sgt Sauer by SP4 Bulwer

82/3 Co
notified

94

41 2130

(C) 701 1700 CAP 142 pgsid
776858 en gsd 789860, 789855
while checking VN fence line
rec 20 to 30 AK-47 fire
ret SAF, SONUM RR, & called
Art. VC evaded SW neg
sweep because of mine
fields. Info results. To Bde
Sgt Sauer by SP4 Bulwer

82/3 Co
notified

94

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

B-2-3
5 BW 46 CNF

85567962
FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12/00/69	2400	12/10/69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2130		(C) 1930 huo CAP133 fr gid 665985 en gid 661961 observed lights at above en gid called Artillery will sweep area in morning. From Bde SGT Sauer by SP4 Burbo.	82/3 Co notified	JP
43	2200		(C) DUSTOFF called for AID STATION AT LZ GATOR FOR STERLING HILL - Co B broken by team - No called 2200 completed 2235 taken to 27th SORC. to Bde SP4 Jowey by SP4 Seaman	81 - Co B notified	JP
44	2200		(U) Sitrep for 546 CNF to Bde SP4 Jowey by SP4 Seaman P23 ANXA	24 Act	JP KB
45	2300		(U) Sitrep for 546 CNF to Bde SP4 Jowey by SP4 Martin P24 ANXA	24 Act	JP KB
46	2400		(U) Sitrep for 546 CNF to Bde SP4 Jowey by SP4 Seaman P25 ANXA	24 Act	JP KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AFM 20-15; the preparing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

B-2-3
58040 INF

LOCATION

35567962
F5B GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1200V69

2400

1200V69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

2400

(U)

Closed Journal

RF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov. 69

2400

12 Nov. 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary:
Co A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4 AO
continued stability operations with FF+Caps
NDP 655012. Heavy employment of night ambush
Co B: Continued to conduct continued
ops with PFS + Cap teams for local security
BNAP BS 760820. sub elements night ambush
Co C: Remained as defense of
FSB 900 + improved bunker line.
Co D: Continued pacification in AO
Avenue. D- NDP BS 688788. Sub-const
night ambushes.
E Regt: EG-1 NDP BS 688788. assisted
Co D by day with night ambushes.
C Motor: Motor mtr. sec. (GS) LZ MM
H mtr. tm (GS) LZ MM, H mtr. tm
ZAB motor (GS), H mtr. tm at
the Citadel (GS) H mtr. GA (AS)
streamline surveillance @ 1XAN/PPS. 5 each
at ZAB + LZ MM respectively (GS)
B 11 Co: Remained in Cap 1-4-5
AO area near bunker line.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Robert C. G. Disney

AVDF BCZ

12 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

A Co 1/1/A at 0720 EG BS637015, FG BS637018 received 20 rds of SAF from estimated 3xVC. 1/1/A returned fire, VC fled to the south. Helix 26 checked out area; Neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 - 121700 Nov 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav ORCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with 1t mort in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, and CAP teams. NDP's for A(-): BS655012, 3/A BS664984 with ambushes at BT663004 & BT646005.

Co B: Will continue to conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS717779 with ambushes at BS751819, BS778863, BS783854, BS713782, BS711783.

Co C: Will continue to defend FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One sqd conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush at BS54985.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS688788, 2/D BS683797, BS677778, with ambushes at BS689787, BS684797, BS685797, BS676779, BS675777. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN.

Co E Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDP's E(-) BS688788 with ambush at BS688789.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN at the CITADEL (GS), 1t mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

B 1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. Continue maximum utilization of dismounted ambushes

AVDF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

12 November 1969

4. (C) Reaction Force: 1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/B at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Clement Wickert, CPT
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

IZ Gator
BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Nov 69

2400

12 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Opened Journal

SJS

2

0715

0800

(U) Went to Daily Briefing

SJS

3

0900

1200

(C) Worked on forms for Solatium payments

SJS

4

1330

1600

(C) Took boy from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg
to have infected finger taken care of and
went to An Ton to get hunting for the
change of command ceremony

SJS

5

1630

(C) Called in Spot Report-Took boy from Tri
Binh (1) to 27th Surg

SJS

6

1630

1730

(C) Worked on solatium forms

SJS

7

2400

(U) Closed Journal

SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J SHEIK Jr, 1Lt, Infantry, S-5

Stuart J. Sheik Jr.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3

BS 56796Z

5BN 46 INF

F8BGATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 NOV 69	2400	13 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) 1 LT. JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0001 Open Journal		JA
2	0010		Chexhol Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 87 24 94 92 14 408 12 12 79 12 20 126 261 5 10 6 7 1 2 31 114 109 109 113 113 142 700 To Bde SP4 Lowey by SP4 Seaman		JA
3	0100		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey by SP4 Seaman P1ANXA Art		JA JD
4	0200		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Bombo P2ANXA Art		JA JD
5	0300		(U) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey by SP4 Bombo P3ANXA Art		JA JD
6	0330		(U) Cap 1310 TOI 0115 found 2 2/3 CO 624877 engaged 624869 Ambush Noified rec 2 chicom grenades & 1 cap		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

4
SIGNATURE Graded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-3

BSS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

FSB GATOR

0001

18 NOV 69

2400

13 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

CONT

20 Rdo SAF refire and
approx 3 VC evaded to W
called illum swept area
with neg results. From Bde
SPA Hill & SPA Bulbo

7

0330

(1) CAP 138 TO 10200 at
573915 ambush observed
12 VC at above grid engaged
and VC returned approx
50 Rdo SAF called illum
swept area with neg results.
From Bde SPA Hill & SPA Bulbo

S 2/3 Co
notified

JP

8

0400

(1) Setup for 546 INF Bde SPA
Lowey & SPA Seaman P4 ANXA

W
city

JP

JP

9

0500

(1) Setup for 546 INF Bde SPA
Lowey & SPA Seaman P5 ANXA

W
city

JP

JP

10

0505

(1) Binh Son Reactionary force
is Co A. Son Anh Reactionary
force is Co B. Effective until

Co A & Co B
notified

JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-3

B556796Z

FROM

TO

5BN46WF

FSBGATOR

HOUR

DATE

0001

13NOV69

HOUR

DATE

2400

13NOV69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	CONT		131800 From Bde SP4 Lowery to SP4 Martin		
11	0505		(4.2 expenditure report 1) 12 5) 93 2) 0 6) 6 3) 9 8) 10 4) 21 8) 109 to Bde SP4 Lowery & SP4 Martin		JA
12	0600		(1) Sitrep for 546 (WF) to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Martin PGANXA	M Gut	OF JD
13	0700	0710	(2) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex A P. 7.	M AATV.	JA JD
14	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Hill by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 8	M Brty	PG JP
15	0815	-	(U) Rec'd Phone Con From MSG Jennings, REF PLANS & Summaries - Written Reports ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED AT BDE. TOC. WILL CONT	S-3	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15			(CONT) TO CALL IN REPORT TO RDE AT 1400 HOURS DAILY-	S3	AL
16	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep For 346 Inf. to Sp Teller by PFC Garza Ft. Annex AP9	M ARTY	JA JD
17	0930		(C) Bde - Insurn intell from Q.N. 7259 C/3 routing U20(T18) loc at 710805 Strength 60 men. Mission to lay mines from 715790 to 721795 to kill GVN troops. Comment repeated information and normal mission C/3 95B loc at 695910 strength 70 men Com- manded by Binh FIA comment possibly 95A. C/3 P31 loc at 760 915 strength 30 men Operating east- ern section Binh Son. From new un- lit 15 nov. Comment reliable in- formation, normal mission. 48th Bn loc at 726827. strength 150 men. Repeated information. FIA comment 3rd Reg. 1st Div believes they killed 30 people in Son Ha		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					5			
INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
3 rd Bn 46 th Inf 198116			FSB Gator		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov.
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	CONT.		on 11 Nov 69. From Sp Teller to Sp De Rosa					
18	0955		(C) Bde WAI Bn size BS/617933 Time 130930 Nov. radius 750m. From Cpt Schermal to Sgt Stang					
19	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graeff Annex A P 10.	M AATY	JF JD			
20	1045		(C) Bde release B/ICAV from opcon 141200 Nov 69. C. top ICAV opcon to 3/46 Inf 140900. Nov 69. From Cpt Det horn to Sgt Stang.					
21	1100		(C) Suber 73 detained 11 AM grd 645 978 who would not show ID until he was almost at Bayonet He also had marijuana on his person. For 1000. To Sp Hill by Sp For.					
22	1105	1110	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex A P 11	M AATY	JF JD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

62/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

3rd Bn 46th Inf 1982113

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1200	1230	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP12	M ARTY	JF JO
24	1240		(C) Bco 0930 to 4rds SAF from grid 753820. Returned SAF swept area w/ neg results. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Groeff.		
25	1245		(C) Bco TBI 1145 1/11B received 30 to 40 rds SAF from 476 UC E grids 791855 791852, 788852 They were going to call Artty but received neg clearance from Son Tinh. Finding out they received the fire from VN Navy. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeBono		
26	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP13	M ARTY	JF LM
27	1310		(C) Bih Son-CAP135 TBI 1120 FG 722936 EG 700955. rec. Artty and M-16 & Auto fire results 1 VC KIA, 1 SHS CIA, & approx 7 chi Comrades To		

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS/361962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 NOV

2400

23 NOV

Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT		Sp Belicki by Sp Fox		
28	1310		(C) Bde 140500 Nov 2nd AO 6th AAVN. extension phase #1 BS/6992, 7292, 750876, 7585, 6985 phase #2 7485 sw along road to 7184 SW to 6981 w to AAVN AO. 7485 to W AAVN AO. From Sp Naradzoy to PFC Graeff		
29	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Naradzoy by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 14	M AATY	PG LM
30	1430		(C) UA boxes Prio #1, 660800, 690840 717830, 717817 River South boundary. Prio #2 6397, 6797, 6395, 6795 Prio #3 740850, 740820, E to Sea To Sp Jellen by PFC Graeff.		
31	1500		(U) UDP's to Bde. Sp Naradzoy by Sp DeRosa Annex AP 15	Bde	RP
32	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Jellen by Sp Fox Annex AP 16	M AATY	ST LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION
 92/3

LOCATION
 BS/561962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Nov	2400	13 Nov

5th Bn 46th Inf 198418

FSB Greater

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bie hiki by PFC Graeff. Annex A P17	M AA TV	JF LM
34	1630		(C) Bde TO 11620 FG 619869 EG 604874 Hamlet chief said VC had been extor- ting rice from Lien Tai #3. Patrol went to investigate & heard 2 shots Found 1-VC KIA from Sp Teller to Sp For		
35	1655		(C) Aco TO 11650 EG 663964 FG 667961 while on patrol at 667961 Phu hang #1 rec. auto fire from 2nd 3 VC helix came on station veg casualties. To Sp Teller by Sp For	BDE	JF
36	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bie hiki by PVT For. Annex A P18	M AA TV	JF LM
37	1824		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 western by SP4 Dewar P19 Annex A	M arty	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN 46INF

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 NOV 69

2400

13 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1900		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 PROAXA arty	M arty	JF LM
39	1900		(U) ICTC BASTON & 556 FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900 -	M arty	JF LM
40	1905		(C) TO 1 1630 C&C down runner had 1 VC KIA & called arty on same enemy grid BS 672922 and had 1 VC KIA Results 2 VC KIA and reports of more enemy activity in area to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Bulos	S2/3 Co Notified	JF
41	2000		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P2/AXA	M arty	JF LM
42	2015		(C) Basketball game on Shadow grounds request to illuminate FSB GATOR due to recent movement on Bamboo line. Request made at 2015		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-2-3
5BN 46 INF

BS 567962
FSB GARD

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 NOV 69	2400	13 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT		Ans to Capt Lang at 198th Bde by 1LT Johnston		
43	2045		(C) TOI 1650 CAP 133 for 679967 engaged 663964 a patrol found NVA clothing, a large tunnel, and a large amt of rice in VC PHU Long #2 village. The patrol detained 5 VC females evading US Army took them over for questioning. Est patrol took 500 rds SAF returning to CAP location, patrol returned SAF & Coordinated 4th with Helix from Bde SGT Sauer to SP4 Borles	82/3 Co notified	JP
44	2100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Martin PZANXA	24 Art	JP
45	2150		(U) TOI 2015 bunker 15 spotted 3 VC at engid 577968 engaged with SAF U-79 & 1060 fire Swept area with aeg rounds	82/3 Co notified	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

J-2-3
5BN861WF

B5567862

ESBGATOR

0001 1310/69

2400 1310/69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	COAT		To Bde SP4 Beechick by SP4 Martin		
46	2200		(U) Sitrep for 5461WF & Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Martin P24ANXA act,	74	9F LN
47			OTO 12200 hro 4/3/B f/g 761821 spotted and engaged 2 VC with SAF at a distance of 150 meters. They then moved back to their CP location and called arty. Unknown results, will sweep in morning. To Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman		
48	2300		(U) Sitrep for 5461WF & Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P24ANXA	74 arty	9F LN
49	2400		(U) Sitrep for 5461WF & Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P25ANXA	74 arty	9F LN
50	2400		open journal		9F

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2-3

BS 567 962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

(C) Summary:

C A3 Remained in Cap 1-3-4

AO continuing joint stability ops
in conjunction with RF + Cap units

NAP BS 655012

3/A: Continued stability ops in Cap 1-3-3
with RF + Cap units NAP BS 664984

C B: Continued combined ops with
RF + Cap units. BG NAP 760820.

1/B Cap 1-4-2 + BS 775859, 2/B Cap 1-4-4
713781. All units employed during use
of night ambushes.

C E: Continued defense of
JAB Station + improvement of base
defense.

C D: Continued pacification ops
in AO Leone. Assisted in construction
of refugee hamlets. NAP BG BS 688758

2/D BS 683797, 3/D BS 677778,
all units employed night ambushes.

E. Recon's assisted 1/B with
recon patrol by day, ambushes at night

NAP BS 683797

uey

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2-3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Stw 46th Inf.

~~BS~~ ~~567962~~

0001 13/Nov. 67 2400 13/Nov 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

E Morton: Med mtr sec. of
 LZ MM (GS) of mtr team at
 LZ MM (GS) of mtr team at the
 Citadel (GS), of mtr team Cap
 1-3-4 (GS) Co A.

2 round surveillance: XAN/PPS-5
 at SAB and LZ MM operational both
 (GS)

B 111 Co: Continued area
 reconnaissance in Cap 1-4-5 AD
 NDP at BS 740 805.

ury

ury

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

13 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

0930 BS753820 B Co took 4 rds SAF, returned SAF, swept area with neg results. 1145 1/1/D received 30 rds from VN Navy BS791855. Coordinated with VN Navy and informed them of friendlies in area. 1700 1-LOH shot down at BS643953 by intense AK fire. LOH lifted out, completed at 1735.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121700 to 131700 Nov 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B1/1 Cav OPCON and C1/1 Cav OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) remains in CAP 1-3-4 AO with Lt mort in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF, and CAP teams. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984, ambushes 2/1/A BS644001, 2/2/A BS654994.

Co B: Continues to conduct combined operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP teams and will assist them in providing local security thru joint patrols and night ambushes. 1/D is in CAP 1-4-2 AO; 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's B(-) BS760820, 1/D BS775859, 2/B BS713781, ambushes 4/3/D BS761821, 2/1/D BS772859, 3/1/D BS781853, 1/2/D BS761821, 2/2/D BS712703.

Co C: Continues to defend FSD GATOR and improvement of base defence. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush at BS555988.

Co D: Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS680788, 2/D BS683797, 3/D BS677770, 1/1/D BS697793, 3/1/D BS689788, 3/2/D BS684797, 4/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS676776, 2/3/D BS679780. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN.

Co E Recon: Will conduct ambushes and patrols and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDP's ER BS683797.

E Mortars: Med sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS); Lt mort tm LZ MINUTEMAN at the CITADEL (GS), Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-4 AO (DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational FSD GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PSS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

B 1/1 Cav: Continues area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6 AO. B1/1 Cav OPCON to 5/46 terminates 141200. NDP BS740809.

C 1/1 Cav: Will be OPCON to 5/46 140700 and will conduct area reconnaissance in force operation in CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6 AO. C 1/1 Cav will use maximum utilization of dismounted ambushes and stay-behind forces.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/D at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/D at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs. 3/D at CAP 1-4-4 strength 29 packs.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ

13 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION

Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

14 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #88-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 November 69

A Bn size element was loc within 750m of BS617933 at 0930 hrs, 13 November 69.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 November 69

- a. 131100 Sabers 73 detained 1 military aged male at BS645978. He didn't show his ID Card until they were almost to LZ BAYONET. He had 1 stick of marijuana.
- b. 131310 CAP 135 rec SAF, AWF fr BS700955. 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 7 CCHG's CIA.
- c. 131240 B Co rec 4 rds SAF fr BS753820. Ret SAF, swept area, neg results.
- d. 131630 The hamlet chief at LIEN TRI #3, BS619869, said the VC were extracting rice from the village. A patrol was sent to investigate. Upon arriving they heard 2 shots and fd 1 VN KIA.
- e. 131655 Patrol from A Co at PHU LONG #1, BS667961, rec AWF fr approx 2 to 3 VC. Helix came on station, neg oas.
- f. 131830 OC doorgunner had 1 VC KIA and called arty on the same enemy loc, BS672922. 1 VC KIA fr arty. In total there were 2 VC KIA and reports of more enemy activity in the area.
- g. 132150 Bunker 15 spotted 3 VC at BS577968. Engaged w/SAF, M79, M60 fire. Swept the area, neg results.
- h. 132255 4/3/B spotted 2 VC at BS761821. Engaged w/ SAF, moved back to the CP and called arty.
- i. 140350 CAP 146 ambush patrol at BS714777 rec 300 rds SAF, 20 CCHG's, 8 satchel charges fr 20 to 30 VC. 2/B also rec some of the SAF. CAP 146, 1/B ret SAF and the VC evaded to BS721783. Gunship came on station. 1 PF WIA. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE 13 to 14 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	HEMT	MR	MSM	%ILLUM	DATE
0558	0647	1812	1901	1106	2231	21	14 November 69
0558	0647	1812	1901	1201	2335	31	15 November 69

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

SNYDER
LTCDOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

IZ GATOR
BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

R.P.

2

0715

(C)

Daily Staff Meeting

R.P.

3

0930

(C)

Personnel Daily Summary

Called to Bde

R.P.

Asgd

PDY

G- 49

O- 48

WC- 2

WQ- 2

EM- 767

EM- 722

TOT- 818

TOT- 772

4

1700

(U)

Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual.
All required r4ports submitted on time.

R.P.

5

2400

(U)

Journal Closed

R.P.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
 APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
 BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Nov 69

2400

13 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Opened Journal

SJS

2

0715

0800

(U) Went to Daily Briefing

SJS

3

0900

1000

(C) Went to Nouc Man to obtain a sign for
 the change of command ceremony

SJS

4

1030

1130

(U) Attended change of command ceremony at
 LZ Gator

SJS

5

1330

1700

(C) Filled out forms for solatium payments
 to turn in on Cap 142

SJS

6

1600

(C) Called in Spot Report-Filled out forms
 for solatium payments

SJS

7

2400

(U) Closed Journal

SJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J. SHEIK, Jr., Infantry S-5

Stuart J. Sheik Jr.

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8-2-3
5BN46INF

BS567962
ESB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 NOV 69	2400	14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
1	0001		(U) LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0001 - OPEN JOURNAL		JF																																			
2	0010		(C) Foxhole Report - <table><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>HHC</td><td>TOT</td></tr><tr><td>103</td><td>85</td><td>24</td><td>94</td><td>97</td><td>14</td><td>417</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>12</td><td>78</td><td>12</td><td>19</td><td>128</td><td>261</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>10</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>107</td><td>108</td><td>113</td><td>117</td><td>144</td><td>209</td></tr></table> To Bde SP4 Bunnett & SP4 Bunker	A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT	103	85	24	94	97	14	417	12	12	78	12	19	128	261	5	10	6	7	1	2	31	120	107	108	113	117	144	209		JF
A	B	C	D	E	HHC	TOT																																		
103	85	24	94	97	14	417																																		
12	12	78	12	19	128	261																																		
5	10	6	7	1	2	31																																		
120	107	108	113	117	144	209																																		
3	0030		(C) TOI 2345 B(-) Called for priority D/O for 3 VN with gunshot & frag wounds. also had 2 VN KIA. details surrounding incident are still unknown at this time (0030) D/O called at 2345 Completed at 0020. to 91 evac. B(-) will investigate at 1st light To Bde SP4 Bunnett & SP4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co notified	JF																																			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 NOV 69

2400

14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P1 AnxA	M Arty	JF KB
5	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P2 AnxA	M Arty	JF KB
6	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bunnett by SP4 Seaman P3 AnxA	M Arty	JF KB
7	0300		(U) TO 1 0230 14G Ambush at grid 714777 took est 300 mi-coming SAF 20 Chucom 8 satchel charges from 20 to 30 VC EN grid 709784, 2/B also rec some SAF. 14G & 2/B let SAF VC evade to WC en grid 721783. D/O called for 1AF wra completed at 03:35. Audito worked over area after D/O. 14G & 2/B will sweep in morning to Bde SP4 Bunnett by SP4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co notified	JF
8	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

8-2-3

5BN46 INF

85567962

FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 NOV 69

2400

14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	Cont		Bunett by SP4 Seaman P4AxxA City		KB
9	0155		(C) 4.2 expenditure report 1) 5 5) 38 2) 0 6) 1 3) 12 7) 50 4) 17 8) 89 To Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman		JP
10	0500		(D) Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P5AxxA City		KB
11	0515		(E) TOI 0515 Bunbo 23 rec 1st SAF eng'd 568957 notified Called on search light and checked area with neg results. To Bde SP4 Bunett by SP4 Bunbo	57/3 Co	JP
12	0525		Ref 455#7 - TOI 0430 CAP/46 ambushed while checking immediate area of Cont	57/3 Co	JP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

523
5BN06(NF)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3556796Z
FSB GATOR

0001

12 NOV 69

2100

12 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	CONT		found 1 VCR 1A & 1 AR-47 CIA. 2 Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman		
13	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 SP4 Seaman P6ANXA	M Arty	JF KB
14	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP4 BURNETT by SP4 FOX Annex A P. 7	M Arty	JF KB
15	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP4 BIELICKI by SP4 FOX Annex A P. 8	M Arty	JF KB
16	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 9	M Arty	PG KB
17	1000		(U) ON 12 NOV 69 D/3 rating 150 VC located 05/645966 - 655965. Mission: lay mines area 640965. Also to unite with other units to attack		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

05/067962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

0001

14 NOV 69

2400

14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17			CONT. CHAU O Town and refugee camps in near by areas. Will also meet BINH SON MHD in a few nights. ARVN S-2 comment: could be 95A and guerillas. From BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/FOX		
18	1000	1005	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 10	M Arty	PG KB
19	0925	1010	(C) TO1 0923 Grid 777 832 Saber 76 found and destroyed 3 camouflage hootches also covered 1 cave opening. 1 MAM evaded out of village. Saber 76 search area for him with negative results. There were black PI'S and hats on the ground. Village looked like it had resent	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

6

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 INF 198 LIG			FSB GATOR		6801 14 NOV 69		2400 14 NOV 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	CONT		activity with in the past few days. To SP/4 BIELECKI by SP/DEROSA					
20	0935	1030	(C) To 0930 Enemy grid 689822 Saber 78 spotted 3 MAM with short hair. 1 evaded and would not stop. Saber 78 engaged, results 1 VC KIA. Snatched the other 2 MAM plus 1 other same vic. There were other MAM in area but did not snatch. Will be evac to Bayonet at end of mission To SP/4 CEPHAS by SP/FOX	BDE	JF			
21	1015	1037	(C) INTEL From Saber 78 detainees that were left off at B co. 1 said 10 to 12 VC with M-16's, AK-47's and packs are at DIEN LOC	BDE	JF			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

HOUR

5TH BN 46 INF 198 LNS 530 SATOR 0001 14 NOV 69 2400 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21 CONT (673843). NAME: HUYNH-VAN. Age 34 yrs. Was a VC for 2 to 3 yrs. To BDE SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX

22 1042 (C) From BDE TOI 0900 PW
Enemy Grid 737885. 2/6 ARVN engaged 1 PLT VC. Results 3 VC KIA. Captured: 1 X BAR 1 grenade, 5 VC CIA

23 1100 1105 (U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF
Annex A P. 11

24 1110 (C) TOI 0940 H Trp. 12 CAV PW
INTEL 6 VC spent the night at 35/555902 and departed at 0800 moving south. Armed with 1 XM-16, 3 X AK¹³, 2 XM-1 carbine. VC usually spent nights in woods at above grid

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 NOV 69	2400	14 NOV 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198210 FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24			Receiving GATOR. Source: local farmer. No reaction. From BDE CPT MILLER TO LT. Whiteside		
25	1100	1120	(C) Tol 1055 Sabre 76 spotted large mound of fresh dirt, raised 14 inches high, 6' by 8' also 3 to 4 more old mounds with grave stones. People were working on the new one. Snatched 2 MAM. Blues jumped on the ground and dug down 2 ft. with no results. 2 MAM were take to CAP 144 for instant interrogation. To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX	BDE	JF
26	1200	1205	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GREEFF Annex A P. 12	M Arty	PG KO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5TH BN 46TH INF 198410

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 NOV 69

2400

14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1120	1210	(C) REF. MSG. 25 THE TWO DETAINEES TAKEN TO B ^{CO} LOCATION WERE QUESTIONED BY D.C. THEY WERE CLASSIFIED AS VN CIVILIANS. PERTAINING TO MOUNDS OF DIRT, THEY WERE PLANTING PEANUTS. DETAINEES WERE RELEASED. CALLED TO SP/A HILL, BDE TOC RTO BY PFC GRAEFF, BN.TOC RTO.	BDE	PG
28	1230		(C) Ref. MSG # 3 B- spotted 2 VC at 759821 which is on a hill. They engaged with M-79. On sweep of the area they found 2 hootches on the other side of the hill which could not be seen from their ambush position. It is possible that shrapnel may have hit the hootch. TO CPT DAKORNE by LT. Whiteside	BDE	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

10

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 46th INF 198 LIO

FSB GA70R

0001 14 NOV 69

2400 14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1300	1305	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 13	M Arty	JF JD
30	1400	1405	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 14	M Arty	JF JD
31	1445		(C) VR Box for 15 NOV 69 #1 6396-6392-6996-6992 #2 6885-6880-7385-7380	BDE	PG
32	1500	1505	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 15		
33	0240	1510	(C) TOI 0440 A co. received information from villagers that there were 4 VC at (4/3/A) 659996. Patrol went to check area out and were fired at by DK. They returned fire with	BDE	J.F.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3

BS/567762

5TH BN 46TH INF 198410

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	74 NOV 69	2400	14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	COINT		small arms and swept area finding 1 VC KIA in black PJ's. VC was a Hencho and had a book on him which is being evac to GATOR. To SP/4 JELLEN by SP/FOX		
34	1545		(U) NDP's for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 16	BDE	PG
35	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/FOX Annex A P. 17	M Arty	JF JD
36	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF To SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P. 18	M Arty	PG JD
37	1720	1730	(c) T01 1720 DCO spotted 7 to 10 VC moving from east to 685779. Helix	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIA

FSB GATOR

0001

14 NOV 69

2400

14 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37			came on station and checked area with neg. findings. To SP/4 NARADZA by SP/4 FOX.		
38	1640	1735	(C) TOI 1640 SABER 78 found and destroyed 3 Hootches. Also found 15 AK rds. inside one of the hootches. Grid G39755. To SGT SAUER by SP/4 FOX	BRE	JF
39	1800	1805	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI by SP/FOX Annex A P. 19	M Atty	JF JD
40	1820		(C) 546 INF will provide ground security HQ CAP 145 & CAP 146 on 17 NOV VIP party will be announced. Strength 1 plat. from Bde Capt LETHORNY by SP/4 FOX		JF
41			(C) CO of 14 CAPS has been		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN 46 INF

BS 56796Z

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

14 NOV 69

2400

14 NOV 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41 CONT

Notified of meeting at LZ
Bayonet concerning Spookie
operations. by SP4 Martin

42 1900

(U) Sitep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fowey
by SP4 Seaman P20 AxxA

M
Rty

9F
9D

43 1900

(U) 1LT JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG
ON DUTY 1900

9F

44 1940

(C) B-Z Rating there is 1 Co
of the 48th BN at gld
693860 their strength is 65
& their Campaign Consist
of two parts - 12 to 15 Nov &
18 - 26 Nov. To Bde SP4 Jeller
by SP4 Martin.

8 2/3 Co
Notified

9F

45 2000

(U) Sitep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Fowey by SP4 Seaman P21 AxxA

M
Rty

9F
9D

46 2100

(U) Sitep for 546 INF to Bde SP4
Fowey by SP4 Seaman P22 AxxA

M
Rty

9F
9D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR PERSON ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

16

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE 4/20/69

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Robert G. Wines*
OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O-8

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2-3

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 1969

2400

14 Nov. 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary 8		
			Co A: Continued stability ops		
			in Cap 1-3-4 Also in conjunction with		
			PFs + Cap teams. NOP BS 655012		
			3/A: Conducted combined stability		
			ops in Cap 1-3-3 Also with units with		
			night ambushes.		
			Co B: Continued security ops		
			with Caps 1-4-2, 1-4-4 + 1-4-6. BG		
			NOP at BS 760820. 1/B at BS 775857		
			2/B at BS 713783. All elements		
			emphasize on joint patrol + night		
			ambushes in conjunction with FFS + RF.		
			+ Cap units.		
			Co C: Remained at JAB 2600		
			for defensive purposes + improvement		
			of bunker line. One sq. combined		
			ops into P&DF in this line #1 with		
			night ambush at BS 555985.		
			Co D: Continued pacification ops		
			in ALO Levee. N-1 NOP BS 683797		
			1/B, BS 688798, oriented in refugee relief		
			construction. Emphasis on night ambushes		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

NO. OF PAGES

16

DATE _____

INITIALS

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

14 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 131630 MM18A while conducting a VR observed 10-15 VC vic BS672922. Door gunners engaged. Results 1xVC KIA.

At 131630 3/A while on patrol vic BS667961 received AW fire from 2 to 3 VC vic BS663964. 3/A returned fire, negative casualties.

At 132015 bunker 15 engaged 3xVC vic BS577968 with small arms and automatic weapon fire. Area was swept with nothing found.

132255 4/3/B vic BS761821 engaged 2xVC with small arms fire and artillery.

At 140230 CAP 1-4-6 and 2/B vic BS714777 received 300 rds SAF, 20 hand grenades and 8 satchel charges from 20-30 VC vic BS709784. CAP 1-4-6 and 2/B returned fire and gunships engaged enemy grid. First light sweep resulted in finding 1xVC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA.

At 140930 Sabon 78 vic BS689822 engaged 1xVC. Results 1xVC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131700 - 141700 Nov 69.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C 1/1 O_{av} OPCON. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon night ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Co A(-) continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a light mortar team in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP Teams. NDP's, A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Night ambushes, 3/1/A BS646017, 3/2/A BS653002, 3/3/A BS677974.

Co B: Continues to provide local security for CAP Teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4, and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP Teams, PF's and RF's. 1/D is in CAP 1-4-2 AO, 2/D is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/D is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's are B(-) 760820, 1/D BS775859, 2/D BS713783. Night ambushes are: 2/3/B BS753822, 2/1/D BS778853, 3/1/D BS779862, 2/2/B BS712781.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Night ambush vic 2/3/C BS555985.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ

C. D. Continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SIEMEN. NDP's:
D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS683798, 2/3/D BS683799, 3/3/D BS683798,
1/1/D BS688789, 2/1/D BS694791, 1/3/D BS676776, 2/3/D BS679700.
C. D will continue to provide security and assist in the construction of
refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with
PSIF and GVN forces.

Co E: Recon Will continue to conduct patrols and ambushes and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDF BS683797. Ambush vic ER(-)
BS04797.

25804/97.
Mortars: Mod sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). Lt mort has LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).
FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS) and CAP 1-3-4 (DS) Co A.

Ground Surveillance S₀₀: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSD GATOR (GS).
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B 1/1 Cav: Released from OPCON.

C 1/1 Cav: OPCON effective 140700. Troop will conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6 AO. NDP DS738798.

4. (C) Reaction Force:

4. (C) Reaction Force:
1/D at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs.
3/B at CAP 1-4-4, strength 20 packs.

5. (C) Cover & Deception: Use of simulated bunkorline and reaction force traffic continues Sabers simulating LZ reconnaissance and prep to deceive the enemy.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

Friendly:	None
-----------	------

Enemy: 4 VC KIA

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

15 November 1969

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #89-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 - 15 Nov 69.

150 VC located at EG DS645966 & DS655965. Mission to lay mines in area DS640965. Also to unite with other units to attack CHAU-O town & refugee camps in nearby areas. Will also mortar BINH SON HHD in a few nights, 14 Nov 69.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 - 150700 November 1969.

a. 140923 Grid DS777032 Saber 76 found and destroyed 3 hootches also covered 1 cave openings. 1 HAM evacuated out of village. Saber 76 search for him w/negative results.

b. 140930 Saber 70 spotted 3 man EG DS609022 with short hair. 1 evaded & would not stop results 1xVC KIA. Snatched the other 2 & 1 other. HAM evacuated to LZ DAYONET, Detainees report 10 to 12 VC w/AK's & M-16 are at DIEN LOC (DS673043).

c. 140900 EG DS737085 2/6 ARVN's engaged plt size VC force. Results 3xVC KIA, 1-BAR, 1 grenade, & 5VC CIA.

d. 141015 Saber 76 spotted large mound of fresh dirt raised 14 inches high 6' by 8' EG DS706039. People were working on new one. Snatched 2 man. Blues jumped on ground & dug down 2 ft with no results. Detainees were taken to CAP 1-4-4.

e. 140940 H Trp 17 Cav received word that 6xVC spent the night at DS555902 and departed at 0800 moving south. Armed with 1xM-16, 3xAK-47, 2 M-1 carbine. VC usually spent night in woods at above location rooming GATOR. S2 GATOR cannot be observed from on grid.

f. 141230 D Co spotted 2xVC at DS759021 which is on a hill. They engaged with M-79. On sweep they found 2 hootches on the other side of the hill which could not be seen from their ambush position.

g. 141440 Villagers said there were 4xVC at DS659996. Patrol of 4/3/A went out to check area. They were fired at by AK, returned fire. Swept area, results 1xVC KIA. VC was HONCHO & had book on him which was being evacuated to GATOR. Neg tactical info in document.

h. 141735 Sabre 70 found 3 hootches at DS639955 with approx 15 AK rds inside. Burned hootches down.

i. 141800 Cap 1-3-1 rec 30 to 40 rds self from on grid DS620005, from estimated 7 to 8 VC. Returned organic weapons & artillery fire. VC evaded to east, CAP swept area with neg results.

j. 142345 CAP 1-3-6 A rec 75 rds, SAF & 4 M-79 rds from on grid DS575934, friendly grid DS575937. 1-3-6 A returned fire with organic weapons & artillery fire. Swept area with neg results. Estimated 5 to 6 VC.

3. (C) RADAR: 11 to 15 November 1969

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
D-111111

15 November 1969

AVDI-ICZ

SUBJECT: Daily Intsum #89-69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 November 1969.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MSM	%ILLUM	DATE
0558	0647	1812	1901	1201	2355	31	15 November 1969
0559	0647	1812	1901	1250		43	16 November 1969

Acknowledge

SNYDER
HIC

OFFICIAL

for *magellan*
SWEK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION

LZ Gator
BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Nov 69

2400

14 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SSS
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		SSS
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to Cap 146 to investigate incident of Bravo, 5/46th Inf, shooting VN Civilians		SSS
4	1130	1600	(C) Went to Son Tinh to get information on Hamlets for the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and also to pick up Cpt Phelps		SSS
5	1630		(C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Cap 142 to investigate incident of shooting of civilians by Bravo Co, 5th Bn 46th Inf		SSS
6	1630	1730	(C) Began to prepare Weekly Hamlet Evaluations		SSS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SSS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STUART J SHEIK Jr. 1Lt. Infantry, S-5

Stuart J. Sheik Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
5BN 48 INF

BS567962
FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 15 NOV 69

2400 15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) LTC JOHNSON & SSG FORSHAG
ON DUTY 0001 - OPEN JOURNAL

JP

2 0002 Fox hole Report

A	B	C	D	E	AHC	TOTAL
105	84	24	97	87	14	411
12	12	77	12	19	130	262
5	10	6	8	1	2	32
122	106	107	119	107	146	705

To Bde SP4 Fowey by SP4 Martin

JP

3 0100 (C) Stryker for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fowey
by SP4 Martin P1 ANXA

M
arty

JP
KB

4 0120 (C) TO 142345 CAP 136^A rec 8213 Co
75100 SAF & 4 M-79 rds notified
from encl 575934. Fid
gnd 575937. 136^A set fire
with organic weapons & arty.
Swept area with neg results.
Est 5 to 6 VC to Bde SP4 Fowey
by SP4 Martin

8213 Co
notified

JP
JP

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2-3
 5 BN 46 INF

B856796Z
 FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 NOV 69	2400	15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0130		(C) TO 1141800 Jd Jd 619874 en Jd 628885 CAP 1310 rec 30 to 40 rds SAF from est 7 to 8 VC. Ret Organce w/ps & arty fire. VC evaded to east, CAP's swept area with neg results. To Bde SP4 Lowey & SP4 Martin.	S2/3 Co notified	S/f
6	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey & SP4 Martin P2ANXA	M arty	JF KB
7	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey & SP4 Martin P3ANXA	M arty	JF KB
8	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowey & SP4 Martin P4ANXA	M arty	JF KB
9	0445		(C) 4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT 1) 4 5) 36 2) 0 6) 9 3) 13 7) 1 4) 17 8) 47		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5-2-3

BS567962

0001

15 NOV 69

2400

15 NOV 69

5 BD 46 INF

PSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	CONT		To Bde SP4 Lowery & SP4 Seaman		
10	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowery & SP4 Seaman P5AUXA	M Arty	JP KB
11	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman P6AUXA	M Arty	JP KB
12	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Graeff. Annex AP7	M AATY	PG KB
13	0800	0815	(U) Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Burnett. Annex AP8	M AATY	AD KB
14	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRose. Annex AP9	M AATY	AD KB
15	1000	1020	(U) Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRose. Annex AP10	M AATY	AD KB
16	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep for 546 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Graeff. Annex AP11.	M AATY	AD KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

62/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198118

ESB Gator

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

1045

(C) Bde AO ext request for 4/6 ARVN
Time request 160500 Nov 720850,
690810, 700810, Follow river 710819,
717803, 730799, 731808, 738809,
738820, 747824, grid lines 705830,
750835, 740850. From Cpt Dethorn
to Sgt Steng.

18

1050

(C) Saber 75 1000-1045 grid 687923
BDA on skyspots 1ville bombed
out. Trench line that ran east
to west w/spider holes Also 1845
hatched along trench line with fresh
bare foot prints toward 684923.
To Sp Burnett by Sp DeBora

19

1200

1203

(D) Sit rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by
Sp DeBora. Army AP17.

M

AD

ARTY

MB

20

1315

(L) Saber 73 TOI 1305 EG 750843
Observed 4 AAA hiding in water
As saber attempted to snatch them
one evaded. Saber engaged results

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

08/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 65

2400

15 Nov.

5th Bn 46th Inf 198418

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	CONT		1XUC KIA, 3 MAM evac to Bayonet Grid 741842 3 MAM evaded into hootch burned hootch out WOK, results 3 MVA work forms were on trees To Sp Jellen by Sp Release		
21	1300	1330	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Release. Annex A P13	M AA TY.	BD KB
22	1345		(U) Act Msg 17. Request for 2/6 AAVN. Extension approved by Maj Disney. Bn S-3 To Cpt DeThorne by Sp Release.		
23	1400	1415	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Westerman by Sp Release. Annex A P14	M AA TY.	BD LM
24	1420		(C) Bile - Insurn from 198th CIA report #0269-09470 14 Nov C/3 routing 95B loc 699922 strength 70 commander Bang Mission to study potential situation in Binh Son Comment S-2 second report Insurn from 198 CAA Report #0269-09470 14 Nov		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov

5th Bn 46th Inf 1984113

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT		C/3 routing 95A loc 678926, 694933 strength 90 with P31 Mission to study military organization of Binh Son Hq. Insam from 198 CIA report #0269-09470 14 Nov C/3 rat. P31 loc 678926, 694933 90 men. with 95A. From Sp Jellen to Sp De Rosa		
25	1455	(C)	Dec TOI 1435 grid 695786 11/10 detained 1 VC 5 42 yrs Dinh Thien. He tried to evade, 11/10 fired in the air and he stopped. Had neg ID will be eval to Sp Trinh To Sp Westerman by Sgt Story		
26	1455	(C)	Acc TOI 1035 4/3/A white on patrol spotted 10-12 VC threw bind, most wearing black PJ's at grid 656972. 4/3/A went to grid, VC evaded to SW swept area w/ neg results. To Sp Jellen by OFC Grogan		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Burnett by PFC Grace Ft. Annex AP15.	M ARTY	PC. LM
28		1520	(C) Bde Aef Msg 20 Saber 73 snatches class C.D. w/ neg neg ID's 2 belong to Farmers Ass Member. alone had knowledge of KIA. by Saber 73 15 days ago on person carried WIA for 48 Bn from Son My (CAP 146) to Loi My UN BS/635836. He 66 was H/O of H/WIA. From Fuller & De Rosa.		
29		1540	(U) NDP's to Bde Sp Fuller by PFC Grace Ft. Annex AP16.	M ARTY.	PC. LM
30	1600	1620	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Sp Westerman by Sp De Rosa Annex AP17	M ARTY	AD LM
31		1630	(C) Bde 1st Ccq. CAP 1310 TO 1310 EG 591876, 603876 sent patrol to investigate SAR. Bul SAR and 30 cal MG fire. Called ARTY and AS. UN civ said there were 25-35 VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov

2400

15 Nov

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB

ESR Gator

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

CONT.

at Lien Tri 3 and had killed the
village chief RPP 1310 sweeping area.

32

1645 (C) AT 1310 CAP 1-3-1-0 UC BS/610875

heard SAF coming from VIC BS/591876
The CAP sent a patrol to investigate
The patrol received SAF, pinning
them down. Artillery was called and
put in an AS on grid BS/591876
The CAP patrol started sweeping
the area. The villagers told the
patrol that 40 UC had come into
the hamlet (Lien Tri 3) killed the
hamlet chief and took 6 cattle
and other food stuffs. The UC
also captured a youth group
member who was later released.
The patrol then saw more in-
coming fire from 603876. Artillery
was called in ASweep of the
area resulted in many blood
trails.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

SA/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0600

16 NOV 69

2400

15 NOV 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 158 L1B

FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1645	(C) From Bde. On 16 Nov at BS/715778 have 1 plt w/ plt leader to secure LZ. From 1000-1200 chopper will return to Gator. Crew will wait at Toc. 5 VIP escorted by LTC Pernell, div. provost marsh hall. On 17 Nov at BS 715788 have 1 plt add plt leader secure LZ from 1000-1200 2 choppers will return to div and return through 3/4 Toc. VIP escorted by LTC Pernell div provost marsh hall. From Cpt DeThorn to Sgt Stong.		
34	1700	1710	(D) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by OBC Gator & Ance AP18.	M ARTY	AK LM
35		1715	(E) Bco. Tol 1620. picked up a detainee via BS/758828. Detainee was picked up because he attempted to evade. Taken to Bayonet.		
36	1800	1807	(W) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Derosa P19 AnxA	M ARTY	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 NOV 69

2400

15 NOV 69

5 BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1900

1910

(W) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde. to SP4
Westerman by SP4 Seaman P20 ANX A

m

JB

ARTY

LM

38

1915

1915

(C) Reference MSE #33 2nd PLAT B^{CO} will
secure LZ at BS 715778 for VIP'S.
Frog. CMO 58.35.50 Bde SP4 Bielicki
by SP4 Martin.

JB

39

1930

(C) Ref. #33 At 161300 Reporters
will arrive from Quang Ngai at
gd 715778. Their helicopter will
return to LZ GATOR, after picking
reporters up at above gd, heli-
copters will return to Chu Lai.
This VIP visit is an investigation
of certain incidents taking place
at BS 715778. This visit doesn't
concern any actions related to
the 5 46 INF. Our function is
LZ security. From Bde CPT. Shermel
to SP4 Martin.

JB

40

1950

(C) TOI 151945 B - reported 1

JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 NOV 69

2400

15 NOV 69

5BN

46 INF

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

CONT -

LOH dropping charges near their location. Bde has neg. knowledge of LOH + neg commo with it. LOH left area at 2000 HRS. To Bde to SGT SAUER by SP4 Martin.

41 2000

(C) ACTIVITIES FOR Co D on 16 NOV 69 1/2 - 7078 - 3/2 - 0781 - 3/2 6677.

JP

42 2000

(D) Site for 546 INPT Bde SP4 Western SP4 Burles P2 ANT city

JP SA

43 2000

(C) 707 1130 Cgo 143 FG 749837 rec 2 Chien Hoi DHAN HOI, 15 yrs old from DONG AW Hamlet worked with VC at Son Binh & Soi Quang. VO LOA 15 yrs old from VINH DUC Hamlet. Worked with VC at Binh Son & SAU

84/5 Co Notified

JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3
5BN 46 INF

LOCATION

B5567962
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 NOV 69	2400	15 NOV 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	CONT		DUC. They gave following information 20 VC at EG 767829 as well as, underground complex. At night they go to EG 744823 & 767831. They have 20 CKC'S. Chien Ho evac to Binh Son from Bde Sgt Sauer.		
44	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin P 22 ANXA	m ARTY	JB LM
45		2115	(C) Reference MSG#40 SON TINH reported that LOH was dropping W.P. charges in SON LAI village at 758818. Neg. casualties, but 3 hootches were destroyed. To Bde to SGT Sauer by SP4 Seamen.	52/3 Co notified	JB
46	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Martin P 23 ANXA	m Arty	JB LM
47		2210	(C) ToI 15 2200 suspected m-79		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2-3

LOCATION

BS 567 962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 NOV 69

2400

15 NOV 69

5 BN 46 INF

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	CONT		Ammo LOT NO. 40mm HE is not defective. M79 used by CAP137 was gunship ammo.		
48	2300	2310	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Westernman by SP4 Seaman P24 ANXA	m Art'y	JB LM
49		2350	(C) TOI 15 2130 CAP131 spotted 5VC at en. grd 698974. CAP131 engaged with SAF + 60mm HE. Called Art'y illum and swept area. Neg. results, will sweep again in morning. VC evaded to SE, fr. grd 696976. To Bde to SGT. SAUER by SP4 Seaman	S2/3 CO notified	JB
50	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SPT. LANG by SP4 Seaman P25 ANXA	m Art'y	JB LM
51	-	2400	(U) Journal closed		JB
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2-3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

5th Bn 46th Inf

7th Bn 21st Inf

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary:
Co A: Remained in Cap 1-3-4
AO. Stability operations in conjunction
with AF + Cap teams. ADP BS 655012
3/A: Conducted stability ops
in Cap 1-3-3 ADP BS 64984. Both
elements heavy use of night ambushes
Co B: Continued security for
Cap teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4 and 1-4-6
B - ADP BS 760820, 1/B BS 775859
2/B BS 713781. All elements heavy
emphasis on night ambushes
Co C: Continued defense of
7th Bn 21st Inf + improvement of base
defense.
Co D: Continued pacification ops
in AO Lescage D- ADP BS 683797
1/D BS 688787, 3/D BS 677787. Heavy
emphasis on night ambushes.
E Recon: Continued p/d with
day patrols + night ambushes ADP
E Recon C) BS 683797

CONFIDENTIAL

Wey

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2100

15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(C) Summary (Cont):

E Martens: Med. int. sec. (GS)
at LZ MM. Ad. int. team (GS) at
LZ MM. Ad. int. team (GS) at the
Cafed. Ad. int. team (GS) at JAB Station
Ad. int. team at Cap 1-3-4 (GS) Co A.
Ground Surveillance: XAN/PPS-5
operational at LZ MM + JAB Station
with (GS)

C 111 Co: Conducted recon
in force in Cap 1-4-6 + 1-4-5 A/O's
NAP BS 738778

Key

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Robert C. J. Dineen

15 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 141440 4/3/A while on patrol vic BS659996 received SAT from est 4 VC. Engaged, swept area, results: 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 - 151700 Nov 69

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav and all units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A(-): continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO with a light mortar team in direct support. 3/A conducts stability operations in CAP 1-3-3 AO. Both units continue joint stability operations in conjunction with PF's and CAP teams. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984, with ambushes at 3/1/A BS664004, 2/2/A BS647025.

Co B: continues to provide local security for CAP teams 1-4-2, 1-4-4, and 1-4-6. Maximum emphasis is placed upon conducting joint patrols and ambushes in conjunction with CAP teams, PF's and RF's. 1/B is in CAP 1-4-2 AO. 2/B is in CAP 1-4-6 AO and 3/B is in CAP 1-4-4 AO. NDP's are B(-) BS760820, 1/B BS775859, 2/B BS713781, with night ambushes 2/1/B BS770849, 3/1/B BS778862, 1/2/B BS713783, 2/3/B BS750815.

Co C: continues to defend FSB GATOR and work on improvement of base defense. One squad conducts local security operations in conjunction with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Night ambushes 2/3/C BS556988.

Co D: continues to conduct pacification operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688708, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes at 1/1/D BS688786, 2/1/D BS689791, 3/2/D BS682797, 1/3/D BS676779, 2/3/D BS677777, 2/2/D BS683798. Co D will continue to provide security and assist in the contraction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with PSDF and GVN forces.

Co E Recon: will continue to conduct patrols and ambushes and assist 1/D in conducting joint pacification operations. NDP ER(-) BS683797. Ambush vic ERA BS688800

E Mortars: Mod sec is at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS). Lt mort has LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS) and CAP 1-3-4(DS) Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE SECTION: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

C 1/1 Cav: Troop will conduct an area reconnaissance in CAP 1-4-5 and 1-4-6
C 1/1 Cav BS738798

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

15 November 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

4. (C) REACTION FORCE:

1/B at CAP 1-4-2, strength 27 packs. 2/B at CAP 1-4-6, strength 27 packs.
3/B at CAP 1-4-4, strength 20 packs.

5. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkorline and reaction force traffic continues. Sabers simulating LZ reconnaissance and prep to deceive the enemy.

6. (D) CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

710381 CPT
ROBERT G.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-DCZ

16 November 69

SUBJECT: Daily Intsum #90-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 November 69

- a. CAP 143 rec 2 CHIEU HOIS who worked with the VC at SON TINH, SOI QUANG. They told of 20 VC at BS767829 and a tunnel complex at the same grid. At night they go to BS744823, BS751831. They have 20 CKC's.
- b. 95A Sapper is loc at BS699922 (14 November). They are to study the political situation in BINH SON. Comment S2, 2nd report. 95A Sapper is loc at BS678926, BS694933. They have 90 men and have joined forces w/ the P31. Their mission is to study the military organization at BINH SON.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 November 69

- a. 151050 BDA fr Saber 75 on sky spot; 1 vill bombed out, a trench line that ran east to west with spider holes. Also 1 5x5 hootch along trench, and a trail that ran along the trench line with fresh footprints running toward BS684923.
- b. 151453 4/3/A while on patrol spotted 10 to 12 VC through binoculars at BS656972. They were wearing black pjs. 4/3/A traveled toward the enemy grid and they evaded.
- c. 152020 CAP 143 rec 2 CHIEU HOIS. 1 15 yrs old from DONG AN hamlet, another one 15 fr VINH DUC.
- d. 151520 Saber 73 spotted 4 VCS in the water at BS750043. 1 attempted to evade, 1 VC KIA. 3 VCS were taken to DAYONET. 1 of the three carried WIA fr 40th Dn 15 days ago, from CAP 145 to BS635038. He saw a total of 4 WIA. They were later classified as CD.
- e. 151455 1/1/D detained 1 VCS at BS695786. He was 42 yrs old and had no ID card. He attempted to evade and halted when shots were fired in the air. He was taken to SON TINH.
- f. 151630 CAP 131 vic of BS601875 heard SAF coming from BS591876. The CAP sent a patrol to investigate. The patrol rec SAF pinning them down. Arty was called and Helix put in an AS at BS591876. The CAP patrol started sweeping the area and the villagers told of 40 VC who had come into the ville (LIEN THI 3), killed the chief, took 6 cows and other foodstuffs. The VC also captured a youth group member who was later released. The patrol rec more SAF fr BS603876. Arty was called, the sweep revealed many blood trails.
- g. 151715 B Co detained 1 Vn when he attempted to evade at BS758828.

CONFIDENTIAL AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF_DGZ

15 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #90-69

h. 152350 CAP 131 spotted 5 VC at BS698974. Engaged w/ SAF, 60mm mortar. VC evaded to SE.

3. (C) RADAR: NEGATIVE: 15 to 16 November 69

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 November 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0559	0647	1012	1901	1250	****	43	16 November 69
0559	0648	1812	1901	1333	0035	54	17 November 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
SWEK
S2

UNCLASSIFIED FROM 1998 BY 1045

UNCLASSIFIED FROM 1998 BY 1045

UNCLASSIFIED FROM 1998 BY 1045

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LZ GATOR
BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 69

2400

15 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened

RC

2

0715

(C) Daily Staff Meeting

RC

3

0930

(C) Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

RC

Asgd

PDY

O- 47

O- 47

WO- 2

WO- 2

EM- 768

EM- 720

TOF- 817

TOF- 769

4

1700

(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.

RC

5

2400

(U) Journal Closed

RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf
APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gator
BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 15 Nov 69

2400 15 Nov 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Opened Journal

2 0715 0800 (U) Went to Daily Briefing

3 0900 1130 (C) Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5
and turned in Weekly Civilian Hire Report

4 1300 1500 (C) Attended ceremony in Nouc Man for
graduation of PF Soldiers from their
training course.

5 1430 1700 (C) Brought Weekly Hamlet Evaluations to
Brigade TOC and brought Weekly Civic Action
Report to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5

6 1630 (C) Called in Spot Report-Went to Nouc Man
to attend ceremony

7 2400 (U) Closed Journal

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5

Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/885